

SIL B

Feeder Relay

USER'S MANUAL

SIL_MANU_SILB_ING_R010_Beta



1.	RECEPTION, HANDLING, INSTALLATION	6
1.1.	Unpackaging	6
1.2.	Reception of relays	6
1.3.	Handling electronic equipment	6
1.4.	Installation, commisioning and service	7
1.5.	Storage	7
1.6.	Recycling	7
2.	DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS	8
2.1.	Non compact SILB (with external magnetic module)	8
2.1.1.	Equipment front view	8
2.1.2.	Equipment dimensions	9
2.1.3.	Cut-out pattern	. 10
2.1.4.	Magnetic module dimensions	. 10
2.1.5.	Connection diagrams	. 11
2.1.6.	Terminals	. 13
2.2.	Compact SILB (without external magnetic module)	. 15
2.2.1.	Equipment front view	. 15
2.2.2.	Equipment dimensions	. 16
2.2.3.	Cut-out pattern	. 17
2.2.4.	Connection diagrams	. 17
2.2.5.	Terminals	. 20
3.	DESCRIPTION	. 26
3.1.	Introduction	. 26
3.2.	Description	. 26
3.3.	Functional diagram	. 32
3.4.	Model list SIL-B	. 33
3.5.	Phase CT and neutral CT selection	. 34
3.5.1.	SIL-B/1 CHARGE CURVE	. 35
3.5.2.	SIL-B/5 CHARGE CURVE	. 35
4.	PROTECTION FUNCTIONS	. 36
4.1.	Functions 50P_1 and 50P_2. Instantaneous phase overcurrent	. 36
4.2.	Function 67/51/50P1 & 67/51/50P2. Inverse-time phase directional overcurrent .	. 36
4.3.	Functions 50N_1 and 50N_2. Instantaneous neutral overcurrent	. 39
4.4.	Function 67/51/50N1 & 67/51/50N2. Inverse-time neutral directional overcurrent	39
4.5.	Function 46. Negative sequence inverse-time overcurrent	. 41
4.6.	Function 49. Thermal image protection	. 42
4.6.1.	Thermal image measurement evolution graphic	. 43
4.6.2.	Thermal image with memory	. 44
4.6.3.	Thermal image measurement display. Reset	. 44
4.6.4.	Thermal protection curves	. 45



4.7.	Function 37P. Definite-time phase undercurrent	. 46
4.8.	Function 59P_1 and 59P_2. Definite-time phase overvoltage	. 46
4.9.	Function 59N_1 and 59N_2. Definite-time neutral overvoltage	. 47
4.10.	Function 27P_1 and 27P_2. Definite-time phase undervoltage	. 47
4.11.	Function 32/40. Definite-time directional overpower	. 48
4.12.	Function 810/U. Overfrequency and underfrecuency protection	. 50
4.13.	Function 52. Circuit Breaker monitoring	. 51
4.13.1.	Circuit Breaker opening and closing commands	. 54
4.13.2.	Counter to register the number of openings	. 55
4.13.3.	Accumulated amps counter: I ² t	. 55
4.13.4.	Maximum openings in a time window	. 55
4.14.	Function 50BF. Circuit Breaker opening fault	. 56
4.15.	Function 74TCS. Trip circuit supervision	. 57
4.16.	Function 79. Autorecloser	. 58
4.16.1.	Counter to record the number of reclosings	. 62
4.17.	Function 25. Synchronism protection function	. 62
4.17.1.	Synchronism (25) and recloser (79)	. 66
4.17.2.	Syncronism (25) and manual closure (52)	. 68
4.18.	Cold Load Pickup	. 69
4.19.	General settings	.71
4.20.	Settings Group	.72
4.21.	IEC 60255-151 Curves	.73
4.22.	ANSI-IEEE Curves	.77
4.23.	Application examples	. 81
5.	MONITORING AND CONTROL	. 87
5.1.	Measurements	. 87
5.2.	Counters	. 89
5.3.	Statuses and Events	. 89
5.4.	Fault Report	109
5.5.	Real Time Clock (RTC)	109
5.6.	Oscillography	109
5.7.	Data Diagram	114
5.8.	Configurable inputs	115
5.9.	Configurable Outputs	117
5.10.	86 Function. Trip output lockout	120
5.11.	Configurable Leds	120
5.12.	Self-diagnosis	121
5.13.	Commands	122
5.14.	Remote Control	122
5.15.	Date-Time synchronization. IRIG B	123



5.16.	Test program	124
5.17.	Power Supply	125
6.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS	126
6.1.	Technical specifications	126
6.2.	Standards	133
7.	COMMUNICATION AND HMI	135
7.1.	Local communication port. RS232	135
7.2.	Remote communications ports. RS485	136
7.3.	LCD and keypad	138
7.4.	SICom Communications program	138
7.5.	Setting up the session: Password and access levels	139
7.6.	Menus	140
7.6.1.	Default screen	140
7.6.2.	Last Trip screen	140
7.6.3.	Menu access	140
7.6.4.	Date-Time menu	141
7.6.5.	Fault report	141
7.6.6.	Versions and communications parameters	142
7.6.7.	Test menu	143
7.6.8.	Functions menu	148
7.6.9.	Measurements menu	149
7.6.10.	Status menu	154
7.6.11.	Settings menu	
7.6.12.	Events menu	216
7.6.13.	Counters menu	218
7.6.14.	Commands menu	
7.6.15.	Input configuration menu	
7.6.16.	Menu for configuration of physical outputs, logical outputs, and LEDs	225
8.	MODBUS RTU PROTOCOL	230
8.1.	ModBus package format	231
8.2.	Function codes	231
8.3.	Exceptions and error responses	
8.4.	Data types	
8.5.	SIL-B memory map	
8.6.	Counter map	234
8.7.	Commands map	
8.8.	Measurements map	235
8.9.	Protection criteria map	
8.9.1.	States map	238
8.10.	Event list	



8.11.	Settings map	249
8.12.	Examples of Modbus packets	257
9.	IEC 60870-5-103 PROTOCOL	258
9.1.	Physical layer	258
9.2.	Application layer	258
10.	IEC 61850 PROTOCOL	269
10.1.	Data model	269
10.2.	Services	278
10.3.	Operation	281
11.	DNP 3.0 PROTOCOL	283
11.1.	Device profile document	283
11.2.	Implementation table	286
11.3.	Point list	287
11.4.	DNP3 protocol settings	292
12.	APPENDIX	293
12.1.	Identification	293
12.2.	Checks	295
12.3.	Switch configurations	295
12.4.	Test menu	295
12.5.	Acceptance setting log	295
12.6.	Inputs	302
12.7.	Input configuration	303
12.8.	Output configuration	304
12.9.	LED's configuration	306
12.9.1.	LED's configuration template	307
12.10.	Comments	307



1. RECEPTION, HANDLING, INSTALLATION

1.1. Unpackaging

Relays must only be handled by qualified personnel and special care must be taken to protect all of their parts from any damage while they are being unpacked and installed.

The use of good illumination is recommended to facilitate the equipment visual inspection.

The facility must be clean and dry and relays should not be stored in places that are exposed to dust or humidity. Special care must be taken if construction work is taking place.

1.2. Reception of relays

It is necessary to inspect the equipment at the time it is delivered to ensure that the relays have not been damaged during transport.

If any defect is found, the transport company and FANOX should be informed immediately.

If the relays are not for immediate use, they should be returned to their original packaging.

1.3. Handling electronic equipment

Relays contain an electronic component that is sensitive to electrostatic discharges.

Just by moving, a person can build up an electrostatic potential of several thousand volts.

Discharging this energy into electronic components can cause serious damage to electronic circuits. It is possible that this damage may not be detected straight away, but the electronic circuit reliability and life will be reduced. This electronic component in the equipment is well protected by the metal housing, which should not be removed as the equipment cannot be adjusted internally.

If it is necessary to disassemble the electronic component, this must be carried out with care and contact with electronic components, printed circuits and connections must be avoided to prevent an electrostatic discharge that could damage one of the components. If the electronic components are stored outside the metal housing, they must be placed in an antistatic conductive bag.

If it is necessary to open a module, care must be taken to preserve the equipment reliability and the duration of the life cycle as designed by the manufacturer by taking the following actions:

- Touch the housing to ensure that you have the same potential
- Avoid touching the electronic components and handle the module by its edges.
- Remember that everyone who handles the module must have the same potential.
- Use a conductive bag to transport the module.

For more information about how to handle electronic circuits, consult official documents such as the IEC 147-OF.



1.4. Installation, commisioning and service

The personnel in charge of installing, commissioning and maintaining this equipment must be qualified and must be aware of the procedures for handling it. The product documentation should be read before installing, commissioning or carrying out maintenance work on the equipment.

Personnel should take specific protection measures to avoid the risk of electronic discharge when access is unlocked on the rear part of the equipment.

In order to guarantee safety, the crimp terminal and a suitable tool must be used to meet isolation requirements on the terminal strip. Crimped terminations must be used for the voltage and current connections.

It is necessary to connect the equipment to earth through the corresponding terminal, using the shortest possible cable. As well as guaranteeing safety for the personnel, this connection allows high frequency noise to be evacuated directly to earth.

The following checks must be performed before the equipment is supplied:

- The rated voltage and polarity.
- The power rating of the CT circuit and the integrity of the connections.
- The integrity of the earth connection.

The equipment must be used within the stipulated electrical and environmental limits.

NOTE: current transformer circuits: Do not open a live CT secondary circuit. The high voltage produced as a result could damage the isolation and threaten lives.

1.5. Storage

If the relays are not going to be installed immediately, they must be stored in a dust- and humidity free environment after the visual inspection has been performed.

1.6. Recycling

Before recycling the equipment, the capacitors should be discharged through the external terminals. All electrical power sources should be removed before performing this operation to avoid the risk of electrical discharge.

This product must be disposed of in a safe way. It should not be incinerated or brought into contact with water sources like rivers, lakes, etc.



2. DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

2.1. Non compact SILB (with external magnetic module)



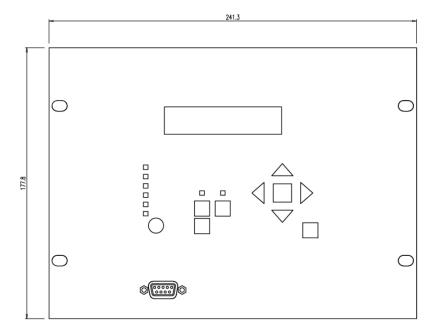
2.1.1. Equipment front view

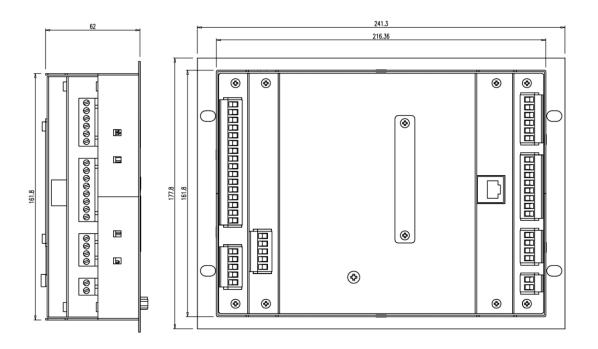




2.1.2. Equipment dimensions

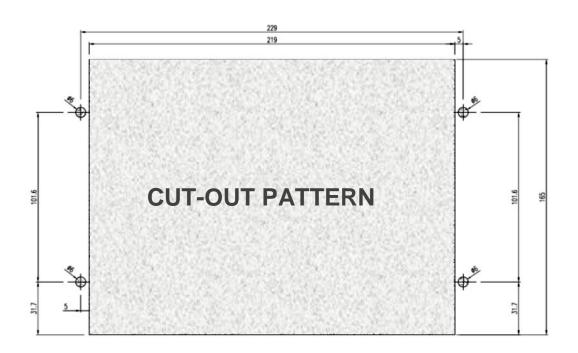
Dimensions are in mm.





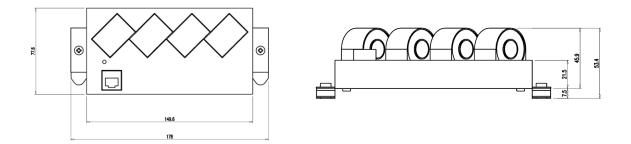


2.1.3. Cut-out pattern



2.1.4. Magnetic module dimensions

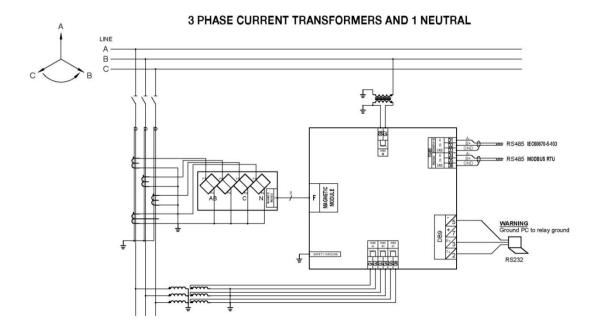


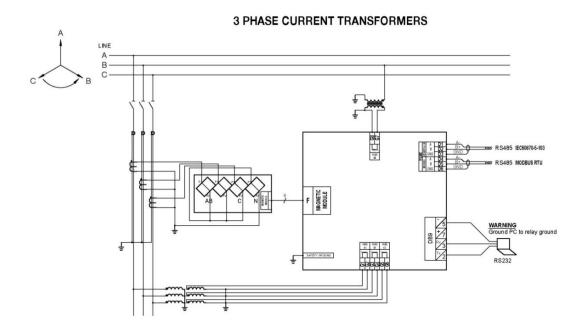




2.1.5. Connection diagrams

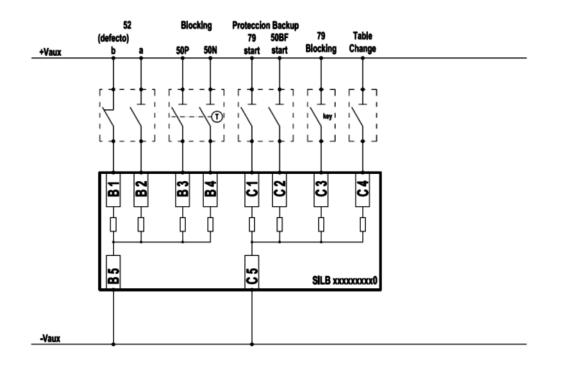
Analogical connections and communications



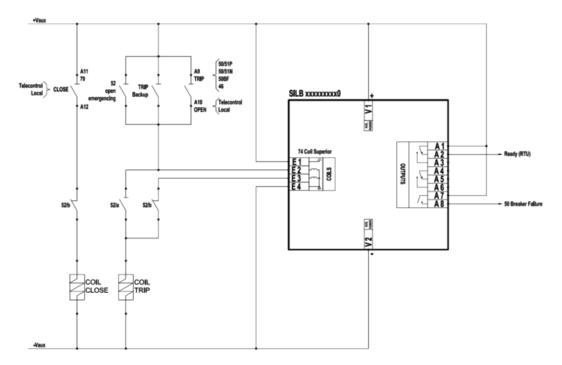




Digital connections



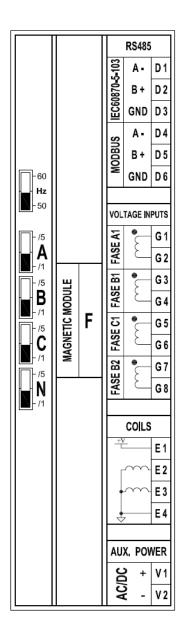
Outputs and Trip circuit supervision





2.1.6. Terminals

		7	
OL	TPUTS		
A 1	\neg		
A 2	i		
A 3			
A 4	\neg		
A 5	i		
A 6			
Α7			
A 8	_• \		
A 9			
A 1 0	_• \		
A11			
A 1 2	_• \		
A 1 3			
A14	_• \		
A 1 5			
A 1 6	_• \		
		IN	PUTS B
		C 1	
IN	PUTS A	C 2	┝──┥
B 1		C 3	╞╼═╍┥
B 2	┝───┥	C 4	┝──┥
B 3	┝───┥	C 5	
B 4	┝───┥		
B 5			<u> </u>





A1	Digital output common 1
A2	Digital output 1 NC
A3	Digital output 1 NO
A4	Digital output common 2
A5	Digital output 2 NC
A6	Digital output 2 NO
A7-A8	Digital output 3 NO
A9-A10	Digital output 4 NO
A11-A12	Digital output 5 NO
A13-A14	Digital output 6 NO
A15-A16	Digital output 7 NO
B1	Digital input 1
B2	Digital input 2
B3	Digital input 3
B4	Digital input 4
B5	Common of digital inputs 1, 2, 3 and 4
C1	Digital input 5
C2	Digital input 6
C3	Digital input 7
C4	Digital input 8
C5	Common of digital inputs 5, 6, 7 and 8

D1	A – RS485 IEC 60870-5-103
D2	B + RS485 IEC60870-5-103
D3	Gnd RS485 IEC60870-5-103
D4	A – RS485 Modbus RTU
D5	B + RS485 Modbus RTU
D6	Gnd RS485 Modbus RTU
F	RJ45 connector for the external magnetic module
G1	Phase A voltage +
G2	Phase A voltage -
G3	Phase B voltage +
G4	Phase B voltage -
G5	Phase C voltage +
G6	Phase C voltage -
G7	Busbar Voltage +
G8	Busbar Voltage -
E1	74TCS voltage presence
E2	74TCS coil 1
E3	74TCS coil 2
E4	74TCS common
V1	Auxiliary voltage +
V2	Auxiliary voltage -



2.2. Compact SILB (without external magnetic module)

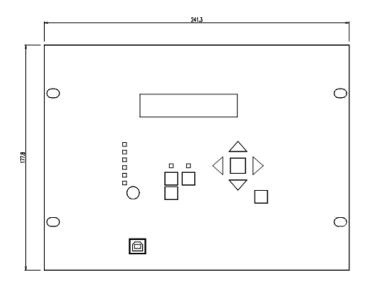


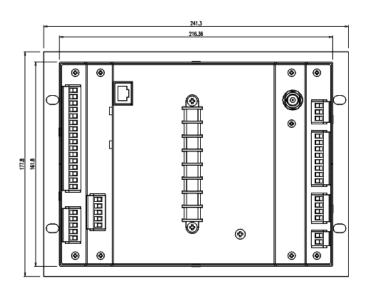
2.2.1. Equipment front view

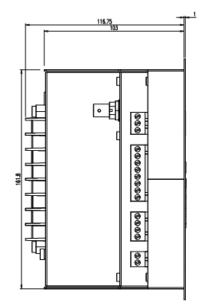




2.2.2. Equipment dimensions

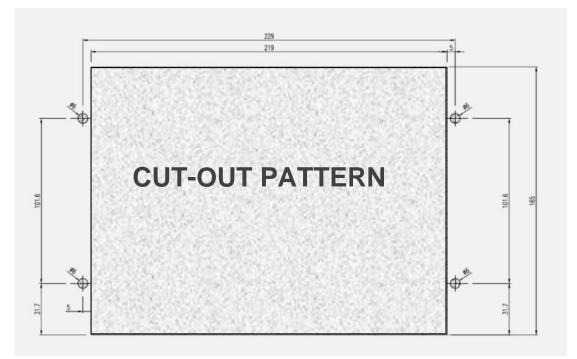








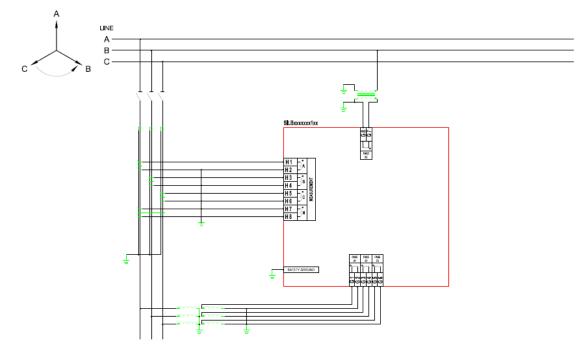
2.2.3. Cut-out pattern



2.2.4. Connection diagrams

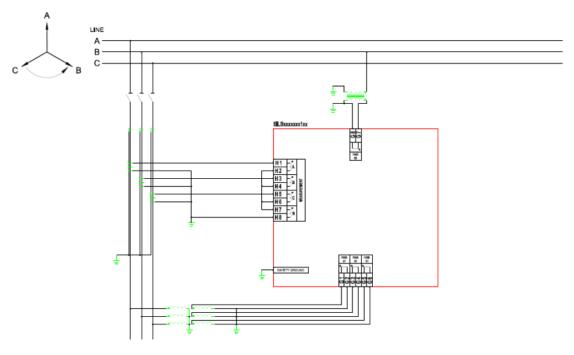
Analog connections and communications



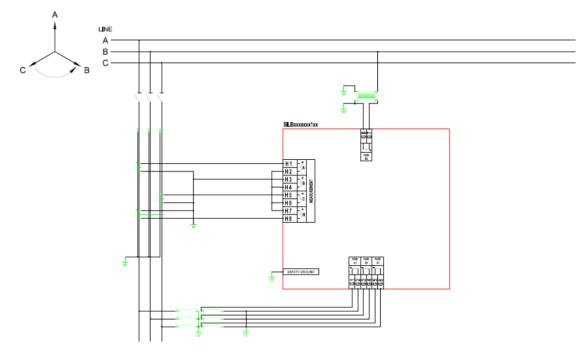




3 PHASES CT.

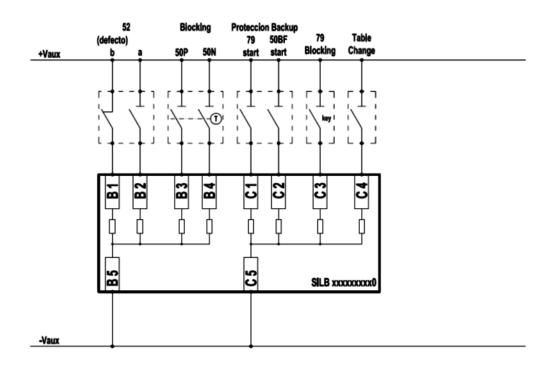


2 PHASES CT AND 1 NEUTRAL CT.

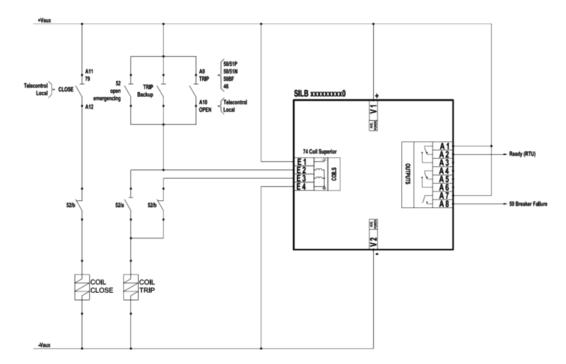




Digital connections



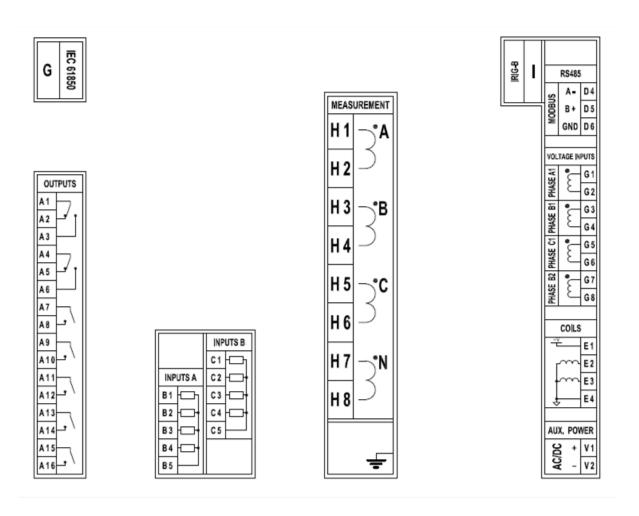
Outputs and Trip circuit supervision





2.2.5. Terminals

Compact SILB with IEC 61850





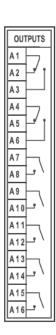
A1	Digital output common 1
A2	Digital output 1 NC
A3	Digital output 1 NO
A4	Digital output common 2
A5	Digital output 2 NC
A6	Digital output 2 NO
A7-A8	Digital output 3 NO
A9-A10	Digital output 4 NO
A11-A12	Digital output 5 NO
A13-A14	Digital output 6 NO
A15-A16	Digital output 7 NO
B1	Digital input 1
B2	Digital input 2
B3	Digital input 3
B4	Digital input 4
B5	Common of digital inputs 1, 2, 3 and 4
C1	Digital input 5
C2	Digital input 6
C3	Digital input 7
C4	Digital input 8
C5	Common of digital inputs 5, 6, 7 and 8

	[]
D4	A – RS485 Modbus RTU
D5	B + RS485 Modbus RTU
D6	Gnd RS485 Modbus RTU
G	RJ45 connector for IEC 61850 protocol
G1	Phase A voltage +
G2	Phase A voltage -
G3	Phase B voltage +
G4	Phase B voltage -
G5	Phase C voltage +
G6	Phase C voltage -
G7	Busbar Voltage +
G8	Busbar Voltage -
E1	74TCS voltage presence
E2	74TCS coil 1
E3	74TCS coil 2
E4	74TCS common
V1	Auxiliary voltage +
V2	Auxiliary voltage -
1	IRIG B connector (depending on model)

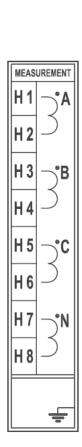


Compact SILB with DNP 3.0 TCP/IP





		INP	UTS B
		C 1	H ال
INPU	TS A	C 2	ЮH
B1 -[기	C 3	ЬЧI
B 2 - E	케	C 4	머네
B 3 -[케	C 5	
B4 -[케		
B 5	_		



-				
RIG-B			RS485	
		S	A۰	D 4
	Ħ	MODBUS	в+	D 5
		M	GND	D 6
		VOL	TAGE IN	PUTS
		SE A1	3	G 1
		PHA	٢	G 2
		E B1	η	G 3
		PHAS	٢	G 4
		E C1	_ _	G 5
		PHAS	٤	G 6
		E 82	m	G 7
		PHASE	٤	G 8
			COILS	_
		1	-	E1
		Ιr	\sim	E 2
		╽╽	\sim	E 3
		F	,	E 4
		<u> </u>	X. POV	VER
		ACIDC	<u></u> +	V 1
		Ā	ć -	V 2

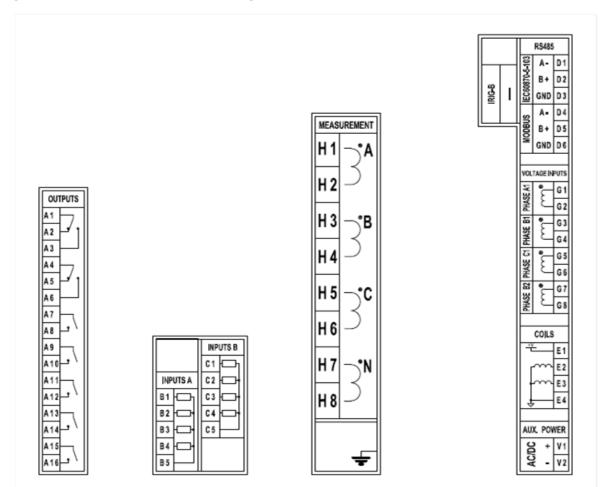


A1	Digital output common 1
A2	Digital output 1 NC
A3	Digital output 1 NO
A4	Digital output common 2
A5	Digital output 2 NC
A6	Digital output 2 NO
A7-A8	Digital output 3 NO
A9-A10	Digital output 4 NO
A11-A12	Digital output 5 NO
A13-A14	Digital output 6 NO
A15-A16	Digital output 7 NO
B1	Digital input 1
B2	Digital input 2
B3	Digital input 3
B4	Digital input 4
B5	Common of digital inputs 1, 2, 3 and 4
C1	Digital input 5
C2	Digital input 6
C3	Digital input 7
C4	Digital input 8
C5	Common of digital inputs 5, 6, 7 and 8

A – RS485 Modbus RTU					
B + RS485 Modbus RTU					
Gnd RS485 Modbus RTU					
RJ45 connector for DNP 3.0 TCP/IP protocol					
Phase A voltage +					
Phase A voltage -					
Phase B voltage +					
Phase B voltage -					
Phase C voltage +					
Phase C voltage -					
Busbar Voltage +					
Busbar Voltage -					
74TCS voltage presence					
74TCS coil 1					
74TCS coil 2					
74TCS common					
Auxiliary voltage +					
Auxiliary voltage -					
IRIG B connector (depending on model)					



Compact SILB with IEC 60870-5-103 protocol





A1	Digital output common 1			
A2	Digital output 1 NC			
A3	Digital output 1 NO			
A4	Digital output common 2			
A5	Digital output 2 NC			
A6	Digital output 2 NO			
A7-A8	Digital output 3 NO			
A9-A10	Digital output 4 NO			
A11-A12	Digital output 5 NO			
A13-A14	Digital output 6 NO			
A15-A16	Digital output 7 NO			
B1	Digital input 1			
B2	Digital input 2			
B3	Digital input 3			
B4	Digital input 4			
B5	Common of digital inputs 1, 2, 3 and 4			
C1	Digital input 5			
C2	Digital input 6			
C3	Digital input 7			
C4	Digital input 8			
C5	Common of digital inputs 5, 6, 7 and 8			

D1	A – RS485 IEC 60870-5-103					
D2	B + RS485 IEC60870-5-103					
D3	Gnd RS485 IEC60870-5-103					
D4	A – RS485 Modbus RTU					
D5	B + RS485 Modbus RTU					
D6	Gnd RS485 Modbus RTU					
I	IRIG-B (depending on model)					
G1	Phase A voltage +					
G2	Phase A voltage -					
G3	Phase B voltage +					
G4	Phase B voltage -					
G5	Phase C voltage +					
G6	Phase C voltage -					
G7	Busbar Voltage +					
G8	Busbar Voltage -					
E1	74TCS voltage presence					
E2	74TCS coil 1					
E3	74TCS coil 2					
E4	74TCS common					
V1	Auxiliary voltage +					
V2	Auxiliary voltage -					



3. **DESCRIPTION**

3.1. Introduction

The worldwide energy industry is going through a profound transformation. Due to huge energy demands, more distribution lines with advanced monitoring systems are needed. Assuming the need for creating intelligent infrastructure, FANOX has developed the SIL range of products to carry out this function.

The SIL-B relay is designed to protect a feeder system using current and voltage functions. It is designed to use a circuit breaker as a cut-off component.

The protection functions may be activated selectively either by using the front-mounted panel, or through the communications link to the SIcom program, which facilitates accurate coordination with other equipment.

As an additional advantage all the models have been designed so that they can be powered by an external battery. This facilitates putting centers into operation, event management and specific work under adverse conditions.

3.2. Description

The power supply voltage for the SIL-B can be selected by model. We cover a wide range of power supply voltages with two models:

- 24Vdc 48Vdc
- 90Vdc 300Vdc / 110Vac 230 Vac

The following protection functions are available on the SIL-B:

- Phase and neutral, definite-time and inverse-time (IEC and ANSI curves) overcurrent protections, with directional discrimination.
- Negative sequence overcurrent protection.
- Undercurrent protection (it depends on model)
- Phase and neutral overvoltage protection
- Phase undervoltage protection
- Directional overpower protection
- Thermal image protection
- Overfrequency and underfrequency protection (it depends on the model)

This manual provides full details of the number of available protection units, along with their parameters and operating characteristics.

As this is a line protection device, it is also fitted with a recloser (79). This automated device allows the line to be closed up to five times. Each reclosure time can be programmed. The equipment can be locked in different ways: from the keypad (for which there is a separate key), from remote communications stations and through an input.

Depending on model, the device is fitted with synchronism protection function that is designed to verify the conditions that the voltage of both ends of the switchgear must have to carry out to allow the closure of the switchgear.

A series of other complementary line protection functions have been included, such as cold load pickup and closure circuit monitoring.



All models include a circuit breaker management block, which:

- Monitors the condition of the circuit breaker, the number of openings and accumulated amperes. It generates an indication when there is an excessive number of openings and accumulated amperes.
- Determines if an opening fault has occurred
- Allows circuit breaker opening and closing commands to be given from the HMI (using different keys) and through local and remote communications

The following measurements are provided by the SIL-B equipment:

- Phase currents, neutral, positive sequence and negative sequence
- Phase voltages, voltages between phases, residual neutral voltage and busbar voltage
- Angle between voltage and current of each phase
- Cos φ (3-phase and per phase)
- Active, reactive and apparent powers (3- phase and per phase)
- Thermal image
- Line frequency and busbar frequency
- Phase difference between phase B line voltage and busbar voltage

The SIL-B equipment has eight inputs and seven outputs. Both the inputs and outputs can be configured by the user.

The SIL-B equipment is housed in a metal case with all measurement and digital inputs and outputs with galvanic isolation (with the exception of local communications and battery power, as these are sporadic connections). This gives the equipment the highest degree of electromagnetic compatibility, both in terms of radiated and conduced EMI and emissivity and immunity. Said levels are those established for primary substations.

It has an LCD with two rows and twenty columns, and a 6 key membrane keypad. These allow the state of the equipment, measurements, adjustments to protection criteria and the events or events associated with the equipment to be displayed.

In addition to the keys used to navigate through the menus, there are some special keys:

- Reset. Used to reset signals and events.
- Locking 79. Used to lock and unlock the recloser.
- I/O of the circuit breaker. Used to control the circuit breaker

The SIL-B has 8 front-mounted LEDs, of which 2 have fixed functions and 6 can be configured. The LEDs with fixed functions are:

- Status of the circuit breaker.
- Status of the recloser.

The remaining 6 LEDs are designed to indicate events and can be configured to show alarms and states.

The equipment has a memory for up to 1000 events, allowing any recorded events to be analyzed.

There may be a very extensive number of fault events, resulting from the use of inverse criteria and the recloser. As the oscillography is time limited (50 cycles), it may not have the capability to record the entire fault. Similarly, the events log contains generic information, and it can lose information pertaining to a specific event after a time. This is why a log of fault reports has been included. Each fault report contains up to 80 events associated with the time of failure. The log stores the reports associated with the last 20 faults that are detected.



As mentioned in the previous paragraph, 2 oscillographic logs are available, each with a size of 138 cycles (2.7 seconds at 50Hz, 2.3 seconds at 60Hz): 10 pre-fault cycles and 128 post-fault cycles. The oscillography start can be configured by the user. Each oscillographic record contains the phase and neutral currents, the phase and neutral voltages and up to 128 digital channels, which include start-ups and trips of the protection functions, inputs, outputs, etc. The format used is COMTRADE (IEEE C37.111-1991).

Current measurements are made using r.m.s. values with a precision of 2% in the 20% band around rated current. The current transformers used at standard 5A and 1A CTs.

It has three communications ports: one front port (RS232) and two rear ports. Optionally RS485, plastic optical fiber or Ethernet can be chosen for the physical medium of the ports. The RS232 port allows a PC to be connected and the equipment to be monitored using the SICom program in WINDOWS XP or WINDOWS 7 (supplied by FANOX).

The rear communications ports are designed for different functions. One is designed for <u>control</u>, mainly including the alarm and command functions, and the other is designed for specific queries by <u>protection</u> staff, who may query or change settings or download events and oscillographs without interfering with the operation of the command side. Non compact SILB has two RS485 communication ports, one for MODBUS RTU protocol and the other one for IEC 60870-5-103 protocol. In compact SILB there are two options: On of those option is the possibility of having two RS485 communication ports, one for MODBUS RTU protocol and the other one for IEC 60870-5-103 protocol. The other possibility is having two rear ports, one RS485 for MODBUS RTU protocol and the other one RJ45 (Ethernet) for IEC 61850 or DNP 3.0.

Logging-in allows four levels of access with passcodes that can be configured by the user.

Thanks to the protection functions that are available, its user friendly interface, its reduced maintenance requirements and simple integration, the SIL-B is an accurate and practical solution for protecting a feeder system. SIL-B offers protection against earth faults that is sufficiently sensitive for use with electrical systems with a low earth failure current. It can be adjusted to 0.1 times the rated current and really low rated levels can be selected.

The main features of the equipment are listed below. These will be described in greater detail in this manual:



Function	Description	SIL-B		
Protection				
50P	Definite-time overcurrent protection function (phase)	2		
50N	Definite-time overcurrent protection function (neutral)	2		
67/51/50P	Inverse-time overcurrent protection function (phase)	2		
67/51/50N	Inverse-time directional overcurrent protection function (neutral)	2		
46	Inverse-time overcurrent protection function (negative sequence)	1		
49	Thermal image protection function	1		
37	Undercurrent protection function	2(depending on model)		
59P	Definite-time overvoltage protection function (phase)	2		
59N	Definite-time overvoltage protection function (neutral)	2		
27P	Definite-time undervoltage protection function (phase)	2		
32/40	Definite-time directional overpower function	4		
79	Recloser	Up to 5 attempts		
25	Synchronism protection function	1(depending on model)		
50BF	Opening failure	1		
74TCS	Monitoring of the circuit breaker's coils	1		
81O/U	Overfrequency and underfrequency protection function	4(depending on model)		
86	Trip Output Lockout	~		
Circuit breake	r			
	State and command of the circuit breaker	\checkmark		
	Counter for the number of openings	\checkmark		
	Counter for accumulated amperes	\checkmark		
	Maximum number of openings in a time window	✓		



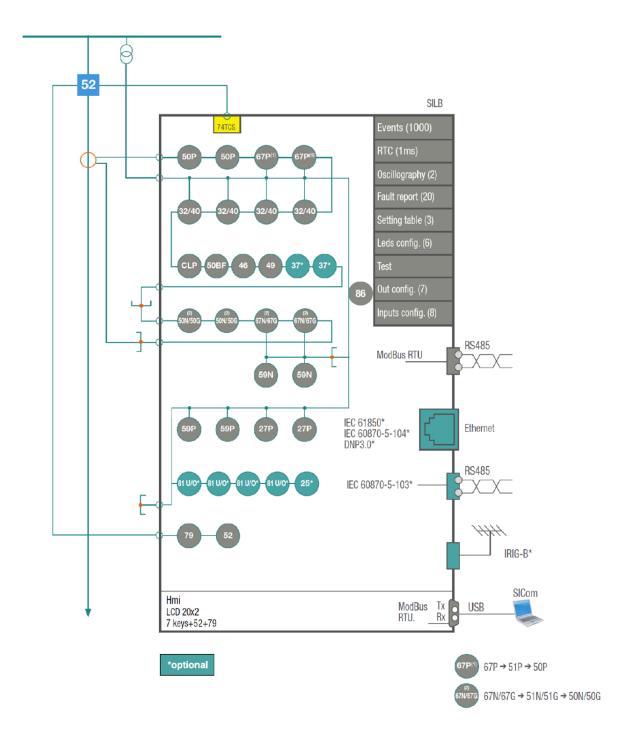
Measurements		
±	Phase and neutral rms currents with a precision of 2% in a band of 20% when compared to the rated current, and 4% in the rest of the ange.	~
Ν	legative and positive sequence currents	\checkmark
an	hase rms voltages, voltages between phases, residual neutral voltage d busbar voltage with a precision of 2% in a band of $\pm 20\%$ when mpared to the rated voltage, and 4% in the rest of the range.	~
-	pparent power S (total and per phase) tive power P (total and per phase)	~
	pactive power Q (total and per phase)	
Pc	ower factor: $\cos \phi$ (total and per phase)	√
Ac	tive and reactive energy	√
Th	ermal image	√
Lir	ne frequency and bar frequency	Depending on model
Inputs and Output	S	
Co	onfigurable inputs	8 to Vaux
Сс	onfigurable outputs	2 (no-nc) + 5 (no)
Communication ar	nd HMI	
LC	DCAL Port: ModBus RTU	\checkmark
RE	EMOTE Port: ModBus RTU	\checkmark
RE	EMOTE Port: IEC 60870-5-103	Depending on model
RE	EMOTE Port: IEC 61850	Depending on model
RE	EMOTE Port: DNP 3.0	Depending on model
SI	Com Program for Windows XP/7	\checkmark
Se	ession: 4 log-in levels with a configurable password	\checkmark
Control and signal	ing	
НМ	/II: LCD, 20x2	✓
6 oc	keys + 1 reset button + 2 command keys for 52 + 1 separate key for cking 79	✓
LE	D indicators	8
Power Supply		
Au	ixiliary voltage	24VDC-48 VDC 90VDC-300VDC/110VAC-230VA



Monitoring and	Recording			
	Events stored in the non-volatile FRAM* memory	1000		
	Oscillographic logs in the non-volatile FRAM memory	2 Logs of 2.76 s = 10+128 cycles 20 fault reports		
	Real Time Clock (RTC 1 millisecond)	✓		
	IRIG-B synchronism	Depending on model		
	Test menu	✓		
	Auto-diagnostic	✓		
Table of setting	JS	1		
	Using keys Using inputs Using communications	3 tables of settings		
Cold Load Pick	ир	1		
	Activated by current Multiplying the pickups	~		
Mechanics				
	Dimensions	4U x ½ rack		



3.3. Functional diagram





3.4. Model list SIL-B

	ТҮРЕ	PHASE MEASUREMENT	NEUTRAL MEASUREMENT	NET FREQUENCY	POWER SUPPLY	ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS	COMMUNICATIONS	INPUTS - OUTPUTS	MECHANICS	LANGUAGE	ADAPTATION	
SIL	В											50P(2) + 67P(2) + 50N(2) + 67N(2) + 46 + 59P(2) + 59N(2) + 27P(2) + 32(4) + 52 + 50BF + 79 + 74TCS + Cold Load Pickup + 49+86
		1 5										1 A 5 A
			1 5									1 A 5 A
				5 6								50 Hz 60 Hz
					A B							24 - 48Vcc 90 – 300,00Vcc / 110 – 230Vca
						0 1 2						- + 81U/O(4) + 25 + 37(2) + 81U/O(4) + 25 + 37(2) + IRIG-B
						0 1 2 3 4 5						RS485: ModBus + IEC 60870-5-103 FOP: ModBus + IEC 60870-5-103 FOC-ST: ModBus + IEC 60870-5-103 Compact version IEC61850 + ModBus (RS485) DNP 3.0 + ModBus (RS485) IEC 60870-5-104 + ModBus (RS485)
								0				7 outputs + 8 inputs
									0 1			With external MMS module:4U x ½ rack Compact: 4U x ½ rack
										A B D		English, Spanish , French and German English, Spanish, French and Turkish English, Spanish , French and Russian
											А	-



3.5. Phase CT and neutral CT selection

The following table shows a summary of the phase and neutral CT combinations:

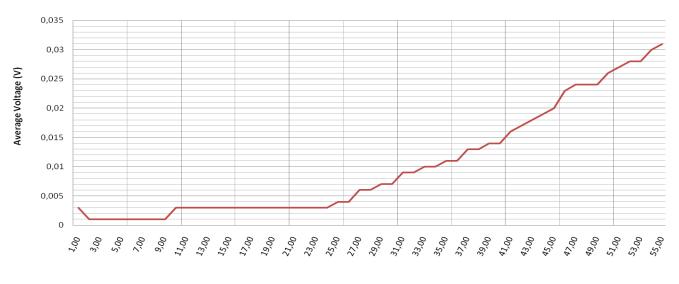
Model	Phase	Neutral	Phase range	Neutral range	
SIL-B55	CT 5 A	Residual phase connection	1-150 A	1-150 A	
SIL-B11	CT 1 A	Residual phase connection	0.2-30 A	0.2-30 A	
SIL-B51	CT 5 A	CT 1 A	1-150 A	0.2-30 A	

To ensure the relay functions correctly, a suitable current transformer must be used. The load of the relay's own measurement circuits and the load on the cables that connect the CTs and the relay must be taken into account.

PRECISION	BURDEN	RELAYS
5P10	0,5 VA	SIL-B/1
5P20	0,5 VA	SIL-B/1
5P30	0,5 VA	SIL-B/1
5P10	1 VA	SIL-B/5
5P20	1 VA	SIL-B/5
5P30	1 VA	SIL-B/5

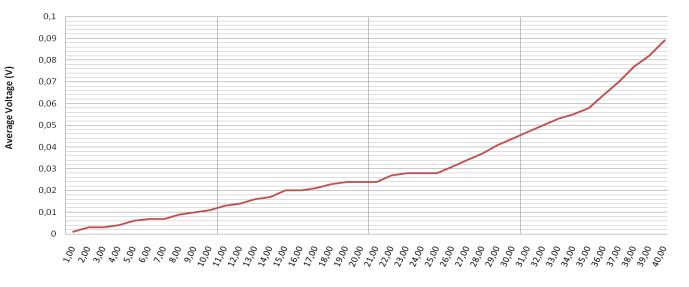


3.5.1. SIL-B/1 CHARGE CURVE



SILA/1 Circuito de Medida

3.5.2. SIL-B/5 CHARGE CURVE



SILA/5 Circuito de Medida



4. **PROTECTION FUNCTIONS**

4.1. Functions 50P_1 and 50P_2. Instantaneous phase overcurrent

This protection function can be set by using three parameters:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default	
50P_1	Instantaneous phase overcurrent						
50P_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No	
	Тар	0.10	30.00	0.01	Inominal	5.00	
	Operating time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	0.02	

The operating time is independent from the operating current flowing through the equipment, so if the phase current exceeds its predetermined value for an equal or greater amount of time than this preset value, the protection function activates (trips) and does not reset itself until the average value of the phase drops below the point of current pick-up.

The function activates at 100% of the preset input, and deactivates at 95%. The reset is instantaneous.

The accuracy of the operating time is equal to the preset time plus a maximum of 30 ms.

4.2. Function 67/51/50P1 & 67/51/50P2. Inverse-time phase directional overcurrent

Two phase directional units are available: 67P1 y 67P2.

This function uses the cross phase voltage as a polarization magnitude and the phase current as an operating magnitude. The intervention sector is defined in the following way: the operating angle is rotated anticlockwise from the polarization voltage, which gives us the maximum torque direction. A cone is drawn, with the half-cone angle adjusted, over this maximum torque direction.

If the directionality option is not activated, the 67P function behaves like a 51/50P function.

The actuation time starts when the following conditions are met simultaneously:

- Polarization voltage higher than adjusted
- Phase current higher than adjusted
- The phase shift of phase current and polarization voltage is such that the phase current is inside the intervention sector.



The function settings are as follows:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default
67P_1	Inverse-time phase direct	ional overcur	rent			
67P_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No
	Curve	-	-	(1*)	-	IEC Extremely inverse
	Dial	0.05	2.20	0.01	-	1.00
	Pickup	0.10	30.00	0.01	I rated	5.00
	Operating time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	0.02
	Directionality	-	-	Yes/No	-	No
	Polarization voltage	4.00	110	1	V	5
	Operating angle	0	359	1	0	90
	Half-cone angle	0	170	1	0	90

(1*) IEC Inverse, IEC Very inverse, IEC Extremely Inverse, ANSI inverse, ANSI very inverse, ANSI extremely inverse, definite-time

If the "definite-time" option is selected for the curve setting, the unit behaves as an instantaneous directional overcurrent unit. In this case, the unit's operating time is adjusted using the "Operating time" parameter.

If an inverse, very inverse or extremely inverse curve is selected in the curve setting, the operating time is a function of curve, dial and pickup adjustments.

If the unit operates with definite-time, the function starts up at 100% of the adjusted pickup and resets at 95%.

If the unit operates with a curve, the function starts up at 110% of the adjusted pickup and resets at 100%. Resets are instantaneous in both cases.

The actuation time is accurate to $\pm 5\%$, o ± 30 ms, whichever is higher, of the theoretical actuation time.

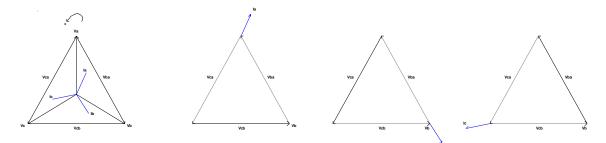
The curves that are used are IEC 60255-151 and ANSI IEEE, which are described in the corresponding section.

The activation level for the polarization voltage is 100%, and the reset level is 95%. Resets are instantaneous.

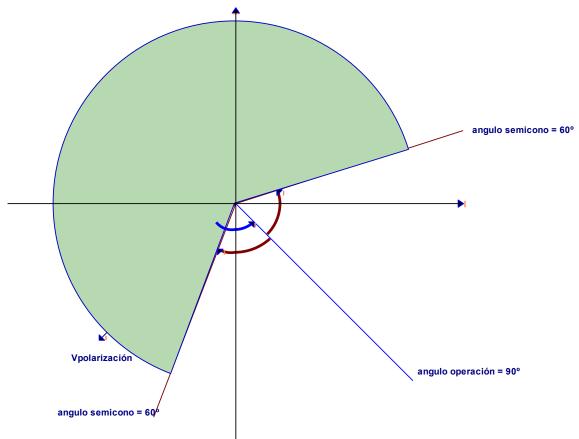


The following table shows the operating and polarization magnitudes used for each phase. Said magnitudes are displayed graphically below the table.

Phase	Operating magnitude	Polarization magnitude
Phase A	IA Current	VCB Voltage
Phase B	IB Current	VAC Voltage
Phase C	IC Current	VBA Voltage



The following figure shows a graphic representation of the directional actuation zone, adjusted with an operating angle of 90° and a half-cone angle of 60°.





4.3. Functions 50N_1 and 50N_2. Instantaneous neutral overcurrent

This protection function can be set by using three parameters:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default				
50N_1	Neutral instanta	leutral instantaneous overcurrent								
50N_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No				
	Тар	0.10	30.00	0.01	I nominal	1.00				
	Operating time	0.02	30000	0.01	S	0.02				

The operating time is completely independent from the operating current that flows through the equipment, so if the neutral current exceeds its predetermined value for an equal or greater amount of time than this preset value, the protection function activates (trips) and does not reset itself until the average value of the phase drops below the point of current tap.

The function activates at 100% of the preset input, and deactivates at 95%. The reset is instantaneous.

The accuracy of the operation time is equal to the preset time plus a maximum of 30 ms.

4.4. Function 67/51/50N1 & 67/51/50N2. Inverse-time neutral directional overcurrent

Two neutral directional units are available: 67N1 y 67N2.

This function uses the residual voltage as a polarization magnitude and the residual current as an operating magnitude. The intervention sector is defined in the following way: the operating angle is rotated anticlockwise from the residual voltage, which gives us the maximum torque direction. A cone is drawn, with the half-cone angle adjusted, over this maximum torque direction.

If the directionality option is not activated, the 67N function behaves like a 51/50N function.

The actuation time starts when the following conditions are met simultaneously:

- Residual voltage higher than adjusted
- Residual current higher than adjusted
- The phase shift of residual current and residual voltage is such that the residual current is inside the intervention sector.



The function settings are as follows:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default
67N_1	Inverse-time neutral	directional	overcurrent			
67N_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No
	Curve	-	-	(1*)	-	IEC Extremely inverse
	Dial	0.05	2.20	0.01	-	1.00
	Pickup	0.10	7.00	0.01	I rated	1.00
	Operating time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	0.02
	Directionality	-	-	Yes/No	-	No
	Polarization voltage	4,00	110	1	G	5
	Operating angle	0	359	1	0	90
	Half-cone angle	0	170	1	0	90

(1*) IEC Inverse, IEC Very inverse, IEC Extremely Inverse, ANSI inverse, ANSI very inverse, ANSI extremely inverse, definite-time

If the "definite-time" option is selected for the curve setting, the unit behaves as an instantaneous directional overcurrent unit. In this case, the unit's operating time is adjusted using the "Operating time" parameter.

If an inverse, very inverse or extremely inverse curve is selected in the curve setting, the operating time is a function of curve, dial and pickup adjustments.

If the unit operates with definite-time, the function starts up at 100% of the adjusted pickup and resets at 95%.

If the unit operates with a curve, the function starts up at 110% of the adjusted pickup and resets at 100%. Resets are instantaneous in both cases.

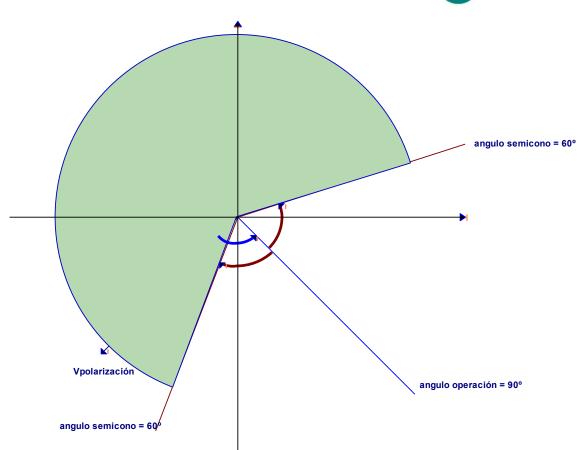
The actuation time is accurate to $\pm 5\%$, o ± 30 ms, whichever is higher, of the theoretical actuation time.

The curves that are used are IEC 60255-151 and ANSI IEEE, which are described in the corresponding section.

The activation level for the residual voltage is 100%, and the reset level is 95%. Resets are instantaneous.

The following figure shows a graphic representation of the directional actuation zone, adjusted with an operating angle of 90° and a half-cone angle of 60°.





4.5. Function 46. Negative sequence inverse-time overcurrent

This protection function can be set by using three parameters:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default					
46	Negative seque	legative sequence inverse-time overcurrent									
	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No					
	Curve	-	-	(1*)	-	IEC Extremely Inverse					
	Dial	0.05	2.20	0.01	-	1.00					
	Тар	0.10	1.00	0.01	I nominal	0.2					
	Operating time	0.02	300,0	0.01	S	0.02					

(1*) IEC Inverse, IEC Very inverse, IEC Extremely Inverse, ANSI inverse, ANSI very inverse, ANSI extremely inverse, definite-time

If Definite Time is selected on curve settings, the unit behaves as an instantaneous overcurrent unit. For this case, unit's operating time is the one adjusted on the parameter "Operating time".

If for the curve setting it is selected a curve (inverse, very inverse or extremely inverse), operating time is function of curve settings, dial and tap.



If the unit operates as a definite time, the starting up of the function occurs with 100% of adjusted tap, and it resets with the 95%.

If the unit operates with curve, the starting up of the function occurs with the 110% of the adjusted tap and it resets with the 100%. Reset is instantaneous in both cases.

Action time accuracy is $\pm 5\%$ or ± 30 ms highest of both, over theorical time of action.

Used curves are IEC 60255-151 and ANSI IEEE, which are described on corresponding section of this manual.

4.6. Function 49. Thermal image protection

Thermal image is a measure of heating and cooling of an electric machine. Unlike overcurrent protection, do not start counting the time when it detects a fault, but is continuously determining the thermal state of the machine that monitors. The trip time depends on the thermal constants adjusted, the current flowing and the prior thermal state of the machine.

The thermal image is calculated based on the following equation:

$$\theta = 100 \text{ x} (I/I_t)^2 \text{ x} (1 - e^{-t/\zeta}) + \theta'_0 \text{ x} e^{-t/\zeta}$$

where :

- I, máximum r.m.s. current of three phases
- It adjusted tap current
- ζ, termal constant
- θ'_{0} , initial termal state

The trip time is given by the equation:

t = $\zeta x \ln \{ [(I/I_t)^2 - (\theta'_0 / 100)] / [(I/I_t)^2 - 1] \}$

The algorithm uses the maximum of the three phase currents. If the maximum is greater than 15% of the adjusted tap, heating thermal constant is applied. If the maximum is less than 15% of the adjusted tap cooling thermal constant is taken into account.

The overload function trips when the thermal image reaches the value of 100%. This value is reached in time when the current flowing is equal to the function adjusted in thermal function.

It provides an adjustable level of thermal imaging to generate an alarm. If the trip occurs, the function of overload is reset when the thermal image falls below the set alarm level.

As the current measurement algorithm used is r.m.s., in the thermal model is taken into account the heat produced by the harmonics.

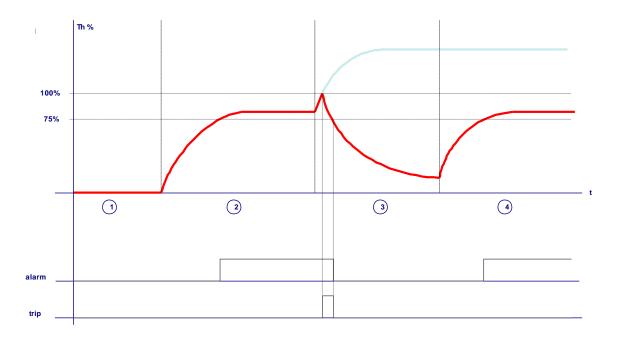
This protection function is adjusted by setting five different parameters:



Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default				
49	Thermal image p	Thermal image protection function								
	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No				
	Тар	0.10	2.40	0.01	l nom	1.2				
	ζ heating	3	600	1	min	3				
	ζ cooling	1	6	1	ζ heating	1				
	Alarm	20	99	1	%	80				

4.6.1. Thermal image measurement evolution graphic

On next graphic, thermal image measuremet evolution can be observed depending on applied current:



We suppose that thermal image protection has and adjusted tap of 1,1 times the nominal current and an alarm level of 75%.



Zone 1: The machine is deenergized for a long time. Therma image is 0%.

Zone 2: We supply the machine with the nominal current. Thermal image evolutions so as to get the value of the thermal balance corresponding to one time the nominal current $Th = (I/It)^2 = 82\%$. The time that it takes in getting the thermal balance depends on the adjusted heating constant.

Zone 3: Once reached the thermal image corresponding to the application of one time the nominal current, we apply 1,2 times the nominal current. Therma image will evolutione so as to get the thermal balance corresponding to 1,2 times the nominal current $Th = (I/It)^2 = 119\%$. This would occur if we had the permission of the thermal function disabled. If the permission is disabled, 49 protection function performs when the thermal image reachs the value of 100%. Once tripped, current is cutted and thermal image is getting cool based on the cooling constant.

Zone 4: Before getting totally cool, nominal current is applied again and thermal balnace is reached once passed the time determined by the heating thermal constant.

Thermal image protection alarm bit is active if the thermal image measurement is over the adjusted alarm level.

Thermal image protection trip bit is active when the measurement of the thermal image is over 100% and it is reset when the measurement of the thermal image is under the adjusted alarm level.

4.6.2. Thermal image with memory

Thermal image is stored in non-volatile RAM memory periodically every second. By this way, though the relay loses the power supply, it will keep the thermal status of the machine.

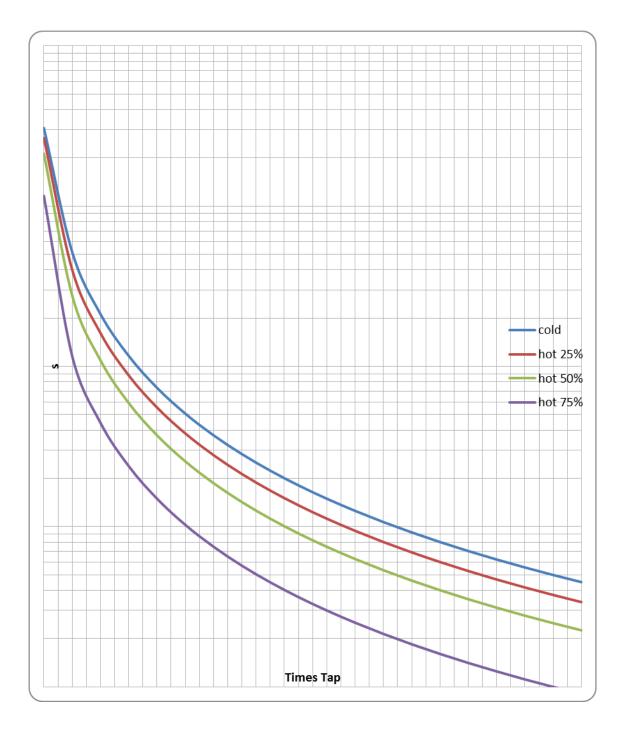
4.6.3. Thermal image measurement display. Reset.

Thermal image measuremet can be displayed on Measurement menu and Counters menu.

Display is possible in Measurement menu. Display and thermal image value reset is possible in Counters menu.



4.6.4. Thermal protection curves



This is the thermal curve for ζ = 3 minutes.



4.7. Function 37P. Definite-time phase undercurrent

This protection function is adjusted by setting three different parameters:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default			
37P_1	Definite-time pha	Definite-time phase undercurrent							
37P_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No			
	Тар	0.10	30	0.01	хІ _в	0.50			
	Operating time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	0.02			

The operating time is completely independent of the operating current through the equipment, such that should the phase current gone down the set value during the same amount of time or more than the set one, the protection function acts (trips) and there it is not restored until the measured value of the phase exceeds the current set point.

The function pick up occurs at 100% of the adjusted input and the dropout at 105%. The reset type is instantaneous.

The accuracy of the "Operating time" is the set time plus a maximum of 30 ms.

4.8. Function 59P_1 and 59P_2. Definite-time phase overvoltage

This protection function is adjusted using three parameters:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default				
59P_1	Definite-time pha	Definite-time phase overvoltage								
59P_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No				
	Тар	4	110	1	V	75				
	Operating time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	100				
	Reset time	0.2	1200.0	0.1	S	0.2				

The operating time is completely independent from the measured phase voltage, such that if the phase voltage exceeds the adjusted value for a period of time equal to or higher than the preestablished value, the protection function actuates (trips) and does not reset itself until the measured phase voltage value drops below the pre-established voltage point during adjusting reset time.

The function activates at 100% of the adjusted input and deactivates at 95%. Reset is temporized and reset time is adjusted with reset time parameter.

The accuracy of the operating time is the adjusted time ± 30 ms.



4.9. Function 59N_1 and 59N_2. Definite-time neutral overvoltage

This protection function is adjusted using three parameters:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default			
59N_1	Definite-time neutral of	Definite-time neutral overvoltage							
59N_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No			
	Pickup	4	110	1	V	10			
	Operating time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	100			
	Reset time	0.2	1200.0	0.1	s	0.2			

The operating time is completely independent of the measured neutral voltage, such that should the neutral voltage exceed the set value during the same amount of time or more than the set one during operation time, the protection function acts (trips) and there it is not restored until the measured value of the neutral voltage drops below the voltage set point during adjusting reset time.

The function pick up occurs at 100% of the adjusted input and the dropout at 95%. The reset type is temporized and reset time is adjusted with reset time parameter.

The accuracy of the operating time is the adjusted time ± 30 ms.

NB: The neutral voltage is obtained internally in the equipment, using the sum of the 3-phase voltages.

4.10. Function 27P_1 and 27P_2. Definite-time phase undervoltage

This protection function is adjusted using three parameters:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default			
27P_1	Definite-time phase	Definite-time phase undervoltage							
27P_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No			
	Pickup	4	110	1	V	50			
	Operating time	0.02	300	0.01	S	100			
	Reset time	0.2	1200.0	0.1	S	0.2			

The operating time is completely independent of the measured phase voltage, such that should the phase voltage goes down the set value during the same amount of time or more than the set one, the protection function acts (trips) and there it is not restored until the measured value of the phase voltage exceeds the voltage set point during adjusting reset time.

The function pick up occurs at 100% of the adjusted input and the dropout at 105%. The reset type is instantaneous temporized and reset time is adjusted with reset time parameter.

The accuracy of the operating time is the adjusted time ± 30 ms.

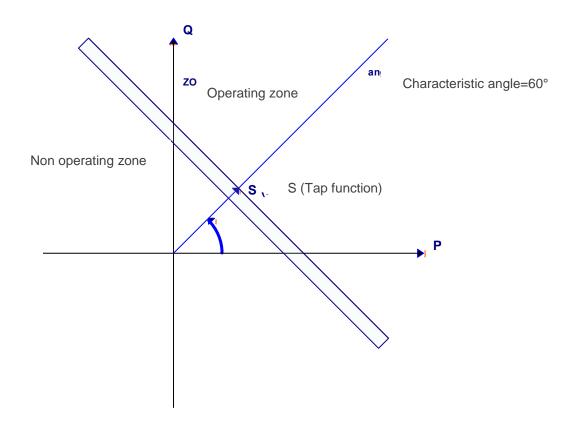


4.11. Function 32/40. Definite-time directional overpower

Four definite-time directional overpower units are available.

The intervention sector is defined in the following way: the characteristic angle is rotated anticlockwise along the active power axis, which gives us the maximum torque direction. A straight line is drawn perpendicular to this maximum torque direction at the adjusted pickup point, to establish two half-planes to define the operating and non-operating zones.

The directional power protection function operates in accordance with the following characteristic:

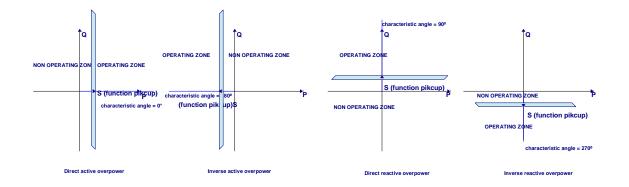


An operating zone is established based on the tap setting of the function and the setting of the characteristic angle. The function trips if the measured power is maintained in the operating zone for the time established using the corresponding time setting.

As the characteristic angle can be adjusted from 0° to 359°, we can adjust the function to obtain direct active overpower, reverse active overpower, direct reactive overpower and reverse reactive overpower.



Characteristic angle	Description	Address
0°	Active overpower	Direct
180°	Active overpower	Inverse
90°	Reactive overpower	Direct
270°	Reactive overpower	Inverse



The following table establishes the settings for each function and its characteristics:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default					
32_1	Definite-time directional	efinite-time directional overpower									
32_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No					
32_3	Тар	0	10000	1	VA	10					
32_4	Characteristic angle	0	359	1	0	0					
	Time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	100					



4.12. Function 810/U. Overfrequency and underfrequency protection

There are four protection units of the variation in frequency. Each one of them has an adjustment which determines whether the unit acts as overfrequency or underfrequency. The reaction time of the unit is determined by the set operating time.

In case the unit acts like overfrequency, activation of the function occurs at 100% frequency level set and is reset when the measured frequency is 50 mHz lower than set start level.

If the unit is set as underfrequency, activation of the function occurs at 100% frequency level set and is reset when the measured frequency is 50 mHz higher than set start level.

The reset is temporized and the reset time is determined by the reset time setting.

Accuracy of operating time and reset time is adjusted time plus a maximum of 30ms.

The frequency measurement is done from the voltage of phase B. It takes a minimum of 30 volts at this stage for 81 functions to be operational. If the measured phase voltage is less than 30 volts, it activates a state bit indicating function blocked. When the frequency measurement is again valid, function begins in the start state with all bits and counters reset.

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default		
81_1	Overfrequency or Underfrequency							
81_2	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No		
81_3	Туре	-	-	(1*)	-	Underfrequency		
81_4	Activation level	45.00	65.00	0.01	Hz	55		
	Operating time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	100		
	Reset time	0.2	1200.0	0,1	S	0.2		

This protection function is adjusted by setting five different parameters:

(1*) Overfrequency or Underfrequency



4.13. Function 52. Circuit Breaker monitoring

This function allows the status of the circuit breaker to be monitored and preventive maintenance to be performed, for which the following parameters need to be configured:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default
52	Circuit breaker monitoring					
	Excess of number of openings	1	10,000	1	-	10
	Maximum accumulated amperes	1	100,000	1	M(A ²)	1,000
	Opening time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	0.10
	Closing time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	0.10
	Excess of repetitive number of openings	1	10,000	1	-	3
	Time for excess of repetitive number of openings	1.00	300.00	0.01	min	9.00

<u>NOTE:</u> The "Maximum accumulated amperes" adjustment units are $M(A^2)$ (square mega amperes) whilst the "Accumulated amperes counter" units are $K(A^2)$ (square kilo amperes).

It is also necessary to assign the logical inputs 52a and/or 52b to a physical input.

This function provides information about the circuit breaker status and if any maintenance alarm has been activated.



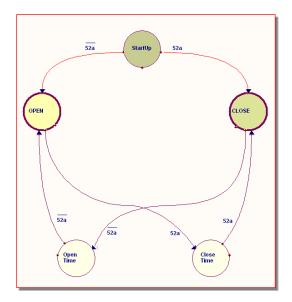
The following statuses are associated with this function:

Function	Status	Description
52	Breaker monitoring	
	Start	
	Error	
	Open	
	Opening Time	Energized/Deenergized These are the different statuses of the circuit breaker
	Opening Failure	automatic control
	Close	
	Closing Time	
	Closing Failure	
	Configured number of openings exceeded	Activated if the counter that measures the number of openings exceeds the "Maximum number of openings" setting
	Configured accumulated amperes exceeded	Activated if the accumulated amps counter exceeds "Maximum accumulated amps" setting
	Repetitive trips	Activated the number of openings exceeds the setting in "Maximum repeated openings" for the time set in "Time of maximum repeated openings"

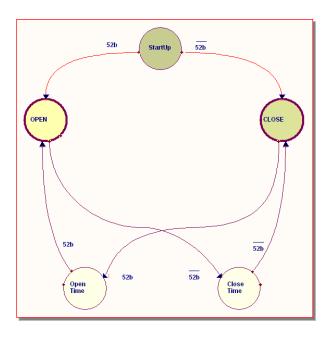
The way that the circuit breaker is monitored becomes more or less complex depending on whether it is fitted with one breaker contact (52a or 52b) or both (52a and 52b).

If only the circuit breaker 52a contact is available, it should be wired to the corresponding physical input. This physical input is then assigned to the "52a Input" logical input. The 52b logical input is calculated internally as the negative of 52a. The circuit breaker performance is shown in the following finite state machine:





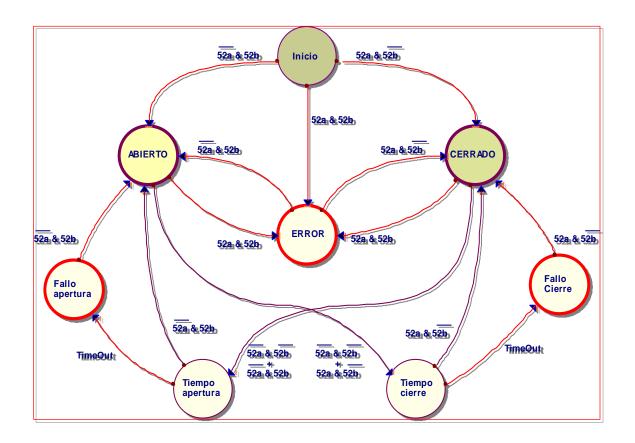
If only the circuit breaker 52b contact is available, it should be wired to the corresponding physical input. This physical input is then assigned to the "52b Input" logical input. The 52a logical input is calculated internally as the negative of 52b. The circuit breaker performance is shown in the following finite state machine:





If both of the circuit breaker contacts 52a and 52b are available, they should be wired to the two physical inputs. These physical inputs are then assigned to the corresponding logical inputs: the circuit breaker 52a contact to the "52a Input" logical input, and the circuit breaker 52b contact to the "52b Input" logical input. The circuit breaker's automaton is considered as having eight statuses: start, open, closed, error, opening time, opening fault, closing time and closing fault.

The circuit breaker performance is shown in the following finite state machine:



4.13.1. Circuit Breaker opening and closing commands

The circuit breaker opening and closing commands are implemented. These commands can be executed from the HMI commands menu or using the HMI's specific keypad or from local or remote communications. In order that the command related to the key can run, the menu must be in standby mode.

To carry out commands from the remote communications (ModBus or IEC60870-5-103 for non compact SILB and ModBus, IEC60870-5-103, IEC61850 or DNP 3.0 for compact SILB) the equipment must be in TELECONTROL mode. (see the telecontrol section).

For the commands to have an effect, they should be assigned to the corresponding outputs. The "Open circuit breaker" and "Close circuit breaker" bits are assigned to their corresponding outputs in the "CONTROL" status group in the status menu.



4.13.2. Counter to register the number of openings

The SIL-B equipment is fitted with a counter that registers the number of times the circuit breaker opens.

This counter is associated with the "Excess of number of openings" setting. When the number of openings exceeds this preset value, the "Maximum number of openings" status is activated and its corresponding event is generated.

This counter reading can be set to any value within its range from the HMI or by using communications.

4.13.3. Accumulated amps counter: I²t

An accumulated amps counter is also fitted. This counter accumulates the amps that are cleared by the circuit breaker by opening.

When the circuit breaker opens, the maximum number of primary amps in any of the phases is detected. This reading is squared and divided by 1000 and then rescaled to KA and accumulated. If the current detected in the opening is less than the rated current, the rated current value is used for the accumulation.

It is used in conjunction with the counter of the number of openings, to measure the circuit breaker aging process.

Since primary amps are being accumulated, it is essential to correctly adjust the phase CT transformation ratio.

The "Maximum accumulated amps" setting is associated with this counter. When the number of accumulated amps exceeds this preset value, the "Maximum accumulated amps" status is activated and its corresponding event is generated.

The value of this counter can be started at any value within its range from the hmi or from communications, if this protection is fitted on a circuit breaker with a previous service life.

This alarm can be replaced by modifying the Accumulated Amps counter.

The display unit shall be KA² (square kilo amperes).

4.13.4. Maximum openings in a time window

As well as counting the number of times the circuit breaker opens, the SIL-B equipment sets up a time window and the maximum number of openings allowed during this time. Both parameters can be adjusted.

When this number is exceeded, the "Excess of repetitive number of openings " status is activated and its corresponding event is generated.

This alarm resets itself, when the corresponding time is exceeded with less trips than those indicated.

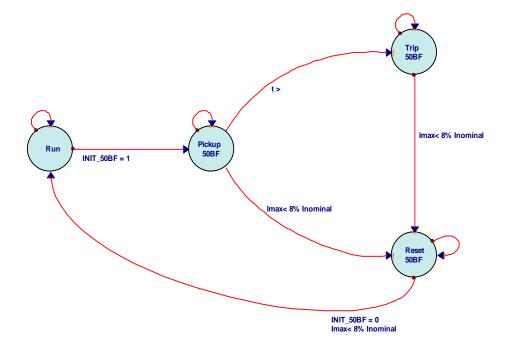


4.14. Function 50BF. Circuit Breaker opening fault

This function settings are as follows:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default	
	Circuit breaker opening fault						
50BF	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No	
	Opening fault time	0.02	1.00	0.01	S	0.2	

The following automaton describes the open fault function:



When the "50BF Start" status is activated, a switch is made to the "50BF" start and time is counted. If, following the adjusted open fault time, the switch is not detected to have open, the function trips. The function is reset when the circuit breaker is detected to have opened, and the "50BF Start" status has been reset.

To monitor the circuit breaker opening the current measurement via the three phases is used. When the current via the three phases is less than 8% of the rated current, the circuit breaker is considered to be open.

There is a "50BF start input" to start the open fault from an external protection.

The "50BF Start" status is an adjustable logic output. The default configuration is shown below:

- Opening fault input activation (50BF start input)
- Circuit breaker opening from an HMI/local modbus
- Circuit breaker opening from a remote modbus
- Circuit breaker opening from remote communications
- General trip



4.15. Function 74TCS. Trip circuit supervision

This function permits monitoring of the circuit breaker trip circuits. This is performed in two ways:

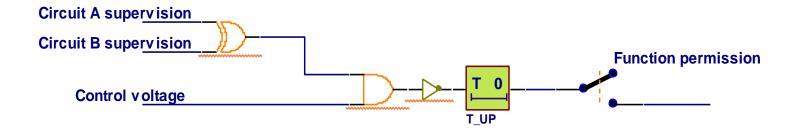
- Verifying there is a trip voltage.
- Verifying the continuity of the trip circuit, in both circuit breaker position, both open and closed.

For the first monitoring procedure, a digital input is fitted, with stricter activation than the other inputs. For the second monitoring procedure, a weak current is injected which must flow from the relay to the circuit breaker trip coil. Finally, to avoid spurious components this must be appropriately time delayed.

This function settings are as follows:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default	
	Trip circuit supervision						
74TCS	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No	
	Time delay	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	2.00	

The schematic for this criteria is as follows:





4.16. Function 79. Autorecloser

The reclosing function recloses the circuit breaker after a fault. It has a five reclosing capacity, following which the unit shall be Locked or in "Lockout" mode.

The reclose device can be permitted or prohibited, depending on whether or not this function is required. Prohibited must not be confused with locked. Prohibited means that the recloser shall never be in operation, regardless of the controls performed on it. A locked recloser means that the recloser is not operative, but either because it has reached the end of the reclosing cycle, or a fault has been detected, or someone has performed a control procedure on it.

There is a final permission which serves to indicate, that recloser must wait a period of time before closure. In this time, there is usually an external condition, such as closure synchronism, and this condition is defined by an external input.

Each reclosing cycle has its own specific operation time that can be set. Apart from these times, a further three times must be set:

- Hold time. This is the time the reclosing device waits for an external condition for closure.
- Reset time. This is the Hold time for the recloser for a final closure. If during this time, there is another trip, the recloser count will increase.
- Final opening time The is the time used by the recloser to declare that the circuit breaker is finally open. In this case, the recloser understands that the opening was manual or via remote control, and no reclosing is necessary. On exceeding this time, the recloser shall switch to locked mode.

The reclosing function settings are shown below:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default
	Reclosing device					
	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No
	Hold permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No
	Number of shots	1	5	1	-	3
	Reclose 1 time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	0.30
79	Reclose 2 time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	3.00
79	Reclose 3 time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	180.00
	Reclose 4 time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	180.00
	Reclose 5 time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	180.00
	Hold time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	10.00
	Reset time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	10.00
	Final Opening Time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	10.00



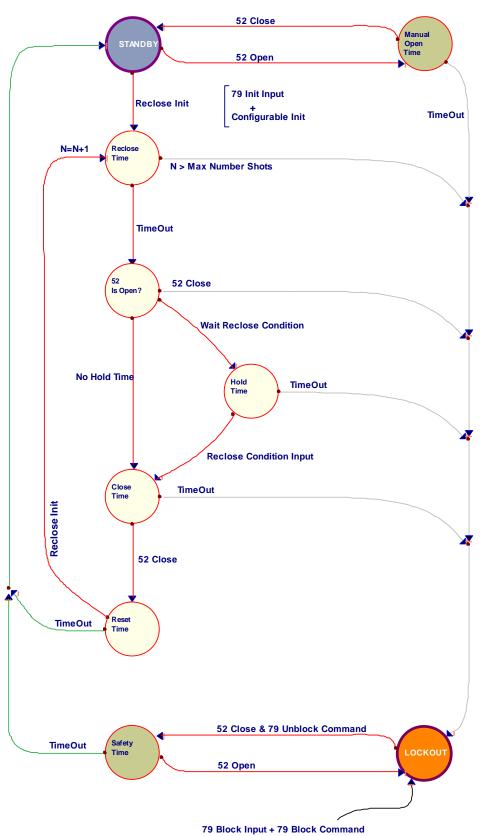
It must be possible to lock the recloser, particularly is maintenance tasks are carried out on the substation. To this end there are various SIL-B locking and unlocking possibilities:

- From the HMI. There is a specific key marked 79, plus a specific signal led, allowing recloser operation, locking or unlocking it. In order that the command related to the key can run, the menu must be in standby mode.
- From the HMI. This command can be executed from the control menu.
- **From two pulse inputs.** If the substation is equipped with a conventional remote control, two pulse outputs are usually assigned, where one locks the recloser and the other locks it.
- Via protocol. This is performed via any means of communication. This is carried out as if it were a control, and the normal conditions of any control must be met. For example, if we are operating from the HMI, it is understood that the relay is in local mode, whereby if a Lock/Unlock command is received via remote control this shall be ignored.
- From a level input. In this case the recloser monitors the status of the input. This may be of use if the company has a handle with a key.

In the first four cases, the equipment stores the lock situation in the non-volatile memory, as the last control must be know for a possible re-start.

The auto-recloser's start up is shown in the following figure: There are two stable conditions here, Standby and Lockout, the other conditions are transient.







On standby. The recloser can leave this mode via three conditions:

- Recloser lock, via a command.
- Manual or remote control opening of the circuit breaker. In this situation it shall wait the final opening of the same, and then it shall switch to lock mode.
- Circuit breaker trip. This shall start the reclosing cycles. This start may arise either from the trip itself, or from an external input if external protection is fitted.

When locked. The recloser shall switch from this condition as a result of two different conditions:

- Manual or remote control closing of the circuit breaker. In this case it shall switch to safety time. If, during this time, there is a trip, it shall revert to Lockout.
- Unlocking of the recloser. Via a command.

Of all the remaining conditions, it is interesting to know that the recloser sends a closure command whilst it is in the Close Time condition, and for this reason if you wish to program an output on said command, the output must be set to the 79TmpCierre bit.

configuration model SILB****2*****	FANOX
	Configurations
file C:\Users\ms 👹 Configurating Function OUTPUTS	🕞 🕞 Read from file
Output 10	Receive from the equipment
	Send to equipment
	■ Save file as ■ ──── Functions
CLOSING TIME	
	Output 1
2 Not set	Soutput 2
3 Not set	Output 3
	🔤 Output 4
A Not set	Output 5
5 Not set	Output 6 Output 7
6 Not set	
	Dutput 9
7 Not set	Output 10
Not set	🗖 Output 11
9 Not set	Output 12
	E LEDS
■ The set ■ 10 Not set ■	
11 Not set	□ REMOTE MODBUS □ IEC 60870-5-103
12 Not set	
13 Not set	
14 Not set	
15 Not set	
16 Not set	
OK Cancel	

The "79 Start" status is an adjustable logical output. The default configuration is shown below:

- Activation of the recloser start input ("79 start input")
- 67P_1 trip
- 67N_1 trip
- 46 trip



By default, in this configuration, the recloser is not activated by the operations of functions 50P_1, 50P_2, 50N_1, 50N_2 and 50BF.

4.16.1. Counter to record the number of reclosings

The SIL-B equipment is fitted with a counter that records the number of reclosings.

4.17. Function 25. Synchronism protection function

The synchro-check function is designed to give a time window in which the voltage in both sides of the switch are in sync. The conditions that the voltage of both ends of the switchgear must have to assert that there is synchronization are:

- Same module
- Same phase
- Same frequency

Associated with the function, we have a line voltage and bar voltage monitoring unit, which will define the state of the line and the bar, being able to give the following combinations:

- LLLB (Live Line Live Bar), live line live bar
- LLDB (Live Line Dead Bar), live line dead bus
- DLLB (Death Line Live Bar), dead line live bar
- DLDB (Death Line Dead Bar), dead line dead bus

The settings associated with this unit voltage monitoring are:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default	
25	Synchronism. Line and bar voltage supervision unit						
	Live line voltage	30	110	0,1	V	50	
	Dead line voltage	4	110	0,1	V	30	
	Live bar voltage	30	110	0, 1	V	50	
	Dead line voltage	4	110	0, 1	V	30	
	Voltage supervision time	0.02	300.00	0.01	S	0.02	

A time during which it is confirmed that the end is dead or live to be sure it is not a temporary situation is specified



According to the live or dead state of the line and the bar, four permissions exist that allow or not to close the line over the bar:

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default	
25	Synchronism. Operation permissions						
	Permission LLLB	-	-	-	Yes/No	No	
	Permission LLDB	-	-	-	Yes/No	No	
	Permission DLLB	-	-	-	Yes/No	No	
	Permission DLDB	-	-	-	Yes/No	No	

In case the line or bar or both are dead (LLDB, DLLB, DLDB situations) permission to close is only determined by the setting of permission. It is not necessary the synchronism to close the switchgear.

When the line and the bar are alive is the time to check the conditions of voltage magnitude, phase difference and frequency difference between line voltage and bar voltage to allow the closure. It is verified that these conditions of voltage magnitude, phase difference and frequency difference is maintained over a set time, to verify that it is not a temporary situation.

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default	
25	Synchronism. Synchronism algorithm						
	Line-Bar voltage difference	4	110	0,1	V	15	
	Line-Bar phase difference	0	359	1	o	10	
	Line-Bar frequency difference	0.02	0,50	0.01	Hz	0.02	
	Synchronism time	0.02	300	0.01	S	0.02	

If these conditions of synchronism are mantains during synchronism time, we will have switch close permission.



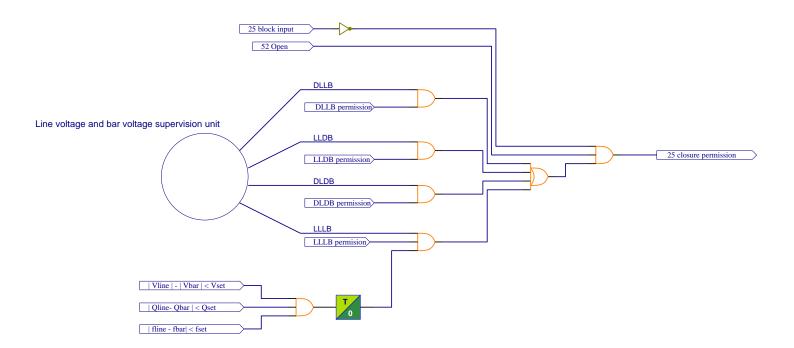
The sync function generates the following bits:

25	Sincronismo
	LLLB: Live line, live bar
	LLDB: Live line, dead bar
	DLLB: Dead line, live bar
	DLDB: Dead line, dead bar
	Close permission

LLLB, LLDB, DLDB and DLLB bits indicate the status of the line and the bar regardless of the operation permissions statuses.

The closing permission signal remains active while the conditions of synchronism are accomplished. In any case, once the signal is activated, it remains a minimum of 150 ms, in case synchronism conditions disappear.

The following schema describes a logical diagram of the algorithm:

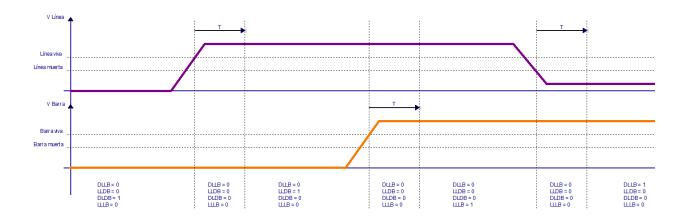




The line and bar voltage monitoring unit sets the dead or alive state of the line and bar. Transitions from dead to live and vice versa are timed with a user adjustable time. During the transition the line or bar is in undefined state. At such moments, as seen in the logical diagram of the algorithm, the closing permission is not activated.

Once the voltage exceeds the live state level, a timer is started during which we turn to undefined state until the timer ends. At this moment, indicates the live status of the bar or line.

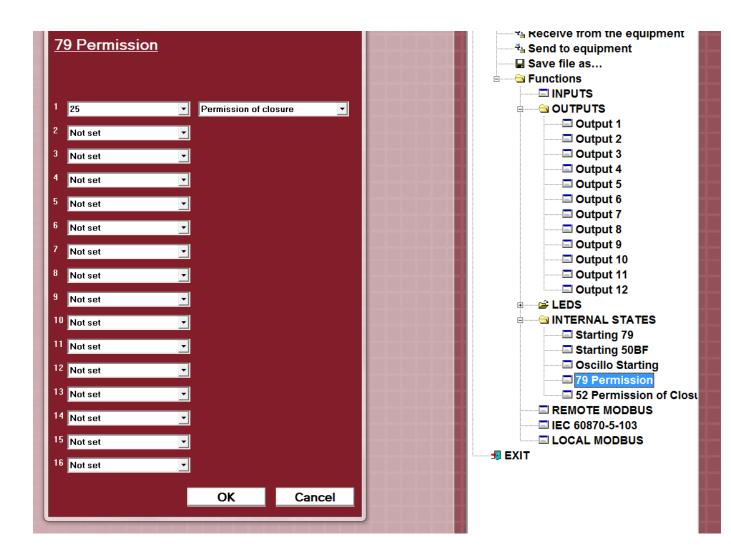
When the voltage falls below the level of dead state, a timer is started during which we turn to undefined state until the timer ends. At this moment, indicates the dead status of the bar or line.





4.17.1. Synchronism (25) and recloser (79)

For the circuit breaker is closed when recloser command (79) is permited, it is necessary to achieve sync conditions. Only when these sync conditions are achieve, the recloser has the permission to do the closure of circuit breaker. This is, for the recloser close is supervised by the closing permission given by sync function, it is necessary to set the "Permission of closure" state of sync function to the logical input "79 permission input".





Synchronism function (25) associated to recloser function (79)

If the parameter "Hold permission" of 79 function is prohibited any external condition will be considered and 79 function will work normally without considering synchronism.

If "Hold permission" of 79 function is enable and it is associated with "Permission of closure" of 25 function, could be occur:

- 1. If permissions LLLB, DLLB, LLDB y DLDB of 25 function are all prohibited, after tripping because of a fault, circuit breaker never will be reclosed because "Permission of closure" bit of 25 function will never be activated. After time adjusted in hold time, 79 function will go to LOCKOUT status.
- 2. If permissions LLLB, DLLB, LLDB y DLDB of 25 function are all enable, it will be distinguished the following cases:
 - a) If line, bar or both of them are dead, the circuit breaker will be always reclosed, because "Permission of closure" only depends on corresponding permission adjustment, and it is not necessary synchronism to get the circuit breaker reclose.
 - b) If both, line and bar, are alive it will be necessary to get the reclose of the circuit breaker, not only LLLB permission to be enable either to check synchronism. If LLLB permission is enable but synchronism conditions do not verify the reclose will not occur and vice versa.



4.17.2. Syncronism (25) and manual closure (52)

For the manual closure of 52 function is supervised by the closing permission given by sync function, it is necessary to associate the "Permission of closure " status of sync function to the logical input "52 Permission of closure "

52 Permission of	The Receive from the equipment The Receive from the Receive f
1 25 Permission of closure	
	🗖 Output 1
2 Not set	🗖 Output 2
3 Not set	🗖 Output 3
	🗖 Output 4
A Not set	🗖 Output 5
5 Not set	🗖 Output 6
	🗖 Output 7
6 Not set	🗖 Output 8
7 Not set	🗖 Output 9
	🗖 Output 10
8 Not set	🔤 🗖 Output 11
9 Not set	🗖 Output 12
	∎ 🕒 🖻 LEDS
10 Not set	
11 Not set	Starting 79
	□ Starting 50BF □ Oscillo Starting
12 Not set	□ Oscillo Starting
13 Not set	52 Permission of Closure
14 Not set	EIC 60870-5-103
15 Not set	
16 Not set	
OK Cancel	



Synchronism function (25) associated to manual closure (52)

If "52 permission of closure" is associated with "Permission of closure" of synchronism function, could be occur:

- 1. If permissions LLLB, DLLB, LLDB y DLDB of 25 function are all prohibited, the closure of the circuit breaker does not occur. In spite of "close breaker" command being execute by communication or pressing the key in the relay, circuit breaker never will close
- 2. If LLLB, DLDB, DLLB, y LLDB permissions of 25 function are enable it can be distinguished some possibilities:.
 - a) If line, bar or both of them are dead it will always produced the manual closure of the circuit breaker because "52 permission of closure" only depends on corresponding permission adjustment, and it is not necessary synchronism to get the circuit breaker closure.
 - b) If both, line and bar, are alive it will be necessary to get the manual closure of the circuit breaker, not only LLLB permission to be enable either to check synchronism. If LLLB permission is enable but synchronism conditions do not verify, after pressing CLOSE BREAKER command, circuit breaker closure does not occur and vice versa.

4.18. Cold Load Pickup

This unit is used to prevent undesired operations of the overcurrent functions in the cases where, when the line is deenergised, all the loads enter at the same time.

This function settings are as follows:

Group	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default			
	Cold Load Pickup								
	Permission	-	-	Yes/No	-	No			
	50P_1 Multiplier	1	5	0.01	-	1			
	50P_2 Multiplier	1	5	0.01	-	1			
	67P_1 Multiplier	1	5	0.01	-	1			
CLP	67P_2 Multiplier	1	5	0.01		1			
GLP	50N_1 Multiplier	1	5	0.01		1			
	50N_2 Multiplier	1	5	0.01	-	1			
	67N_1 Multiplier	1	5	0.01	-	1			
	67N_2 Multiplier	1	5	0.01	-	1			
	CLP switch time	1	18000	0.01	S	15			
	CLP duration	1	18000	0.01	S	15			

The two time parameters have the following meaning:



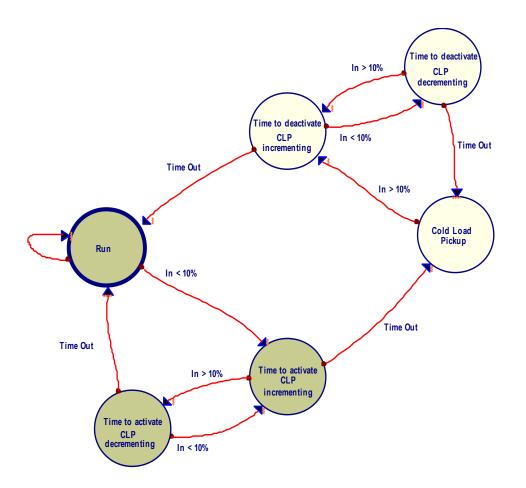
- **CLP switch time**: If the circuit has been open for less time than that set in this parameter, the Cold Load Pickup is not activated. When this time is exceeded, the overcurrent functions are multiplied by the indicated constant.
- **CLP duration**: Time from the passage of current in which time the Multiplier is applied to the overcurrent functions tap. After this time, the relay returns to the adjusted taps.

There is a conditioner in the multiplier. The maximum protection functions are located in their tap. This maximum can never be exceeded, regardless of the adjusted tap in the protection function and the Cold Load function multiplier.

The function operated according to the following automaton. The automaton consists of six statuses, three of them with normal adjustment, and the other three with the extended adjustments. During transit, the settings are maintained according to where they come from.

The current level is used to determine the change, more than the circuit breaker situation. If the current less than 10% of the rated level, it is understood that the line is open, with an extremely low usage level (operating at night, or on weekends). In one case or the other CLP must start.

The relay normally operates with the settings in their active table. When the circuit breaker opens, a timer starts. The remote control could activate circuit breaker closure, and also, if a permanent fault occurs the circuit breaker may open again. To prevent the increase counter from resetting there is a condition which reduces the activation time from where it was. If the counter exceeds its limit, a switch is made to Cold Load. On the contrary, if the counter reaches zero, a switch is made to the standby condition. This mechanism is identical in Cold Load reset.





4.19. General settings

General settings establish some parameters that are necessary for the relay to operate. These settings are defined as general because they affect the entire relay, and as a result they are not subject to a change of table.

Function	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Step	Unit	Default		
	General settings							
	Equipment identifier	-	-	-	-	"www.fanox.com"		
	Transformation ratio of the phase CTs	1	2000	1	-	100		
	Transformation ratio of the neutral CTs	1	2000	1	-	100		
	Transformation ratio of the VTs	1	2000	1	-	100		
	Frequency	-	-	60/50	Hz	50		
	Language	-	-	-	-	English		
	Active table	1	3	1	-	1		
	Communications							
	Modbus address	1	254	1	-	2		
	Modbus baudrate	4800	38400	-	bauds	19200		

- 1. Equipment identifier. It is an ASCII text used to identify the equipment. Protection equipments are normally associated with a specific line or position, and this setting is used for said identification. It is important to fill this field in correctly, as the events and oscillography data is accompanied by this information.
- 2. The phase and neutral CT transformation ratio setting allows the measurements of the primary values from the protection transformer to be viewed. Given that the SIL-B is a pass-through module that allows several turns to be made, the number of turns must be taken into account when the transformation ratios are adjusted.
- 3. Frequency. Displays the equipment's frequency. If the device is a non compact SILB the frequency is selected using an internal selector in the equipment, which can be accessed by removing the rear selector access cover. If the device is a compact SILB it is not possible to change the frequency because this parameter is imposed by the model.
- 4. Language. The SIL equipment has the capacity to display messages in four languages, one of which is English in all of them. Please see the list of models to find out about available languages.
- 5. Active Table: see Settings
- 6. Communication settings (address and baudrate ModBus RTU (RS485): see Communications



The rest of the settings are grouped by functions to facilitate their operation. These groups are subject to tables.

The equipment identifier setting can only be adjusted through communications.

The frequency setting is read-only. The frequency is selected using an internal selector in the equipment, which can be accessed by removing the rear selector access cover.

The rest of the settings can be modified equally from the HMI or through communications.

Any change to settings involves resetting the functions, regardless if they are active or not.

4.20. Settings Group

There are three group settings tables and one general table. The settings table which is active at a specific moment can be modified in two ways:

- Changing the active Table settings. In the general group there is a setting which establishes which table is active.
- By means of two inputs. To this end four possibilities are defined.

00	This situation is governed by the active table settings.		
01	Table 1		
10	Table 2		
11	Table 3		

In the zero position the active item is defined by the active table settings defined in the general group. Regarding other options, regardless of that established by the settings, the inputs prevail over the settings.

If the use of both inputs is not required, then one can be used, but depending on which is used, operation can be done with table 1 or table 2.



4.21. IEC 60255-151 Curves

The IEC curves follow the following mathematical equation:

$$t = \frac{A \times D}{V^P - Q} + B \times D + K$$

Where:

$$V = \frac{I}{I_{adjusted}}$$

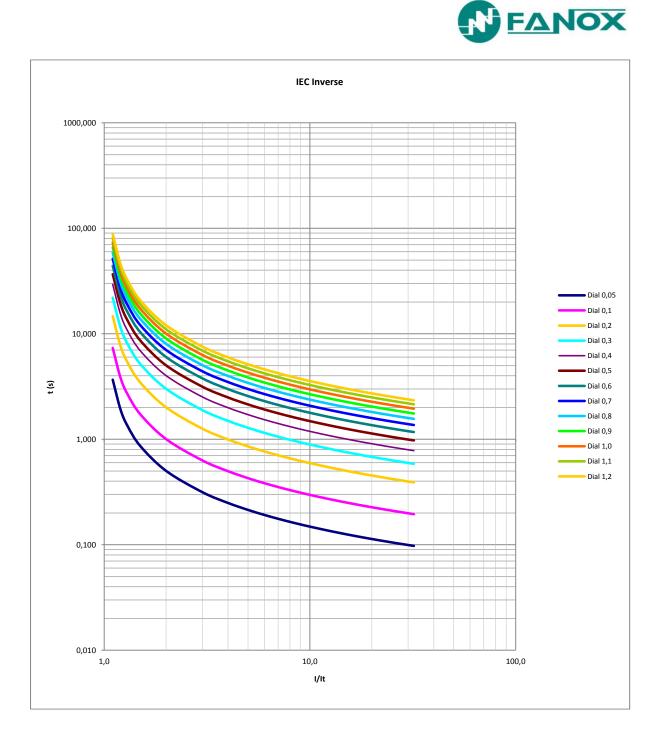
And we have the following curves:

- Inverse Curve
- Very Inverse Curve
- Extremely Inverse Curve

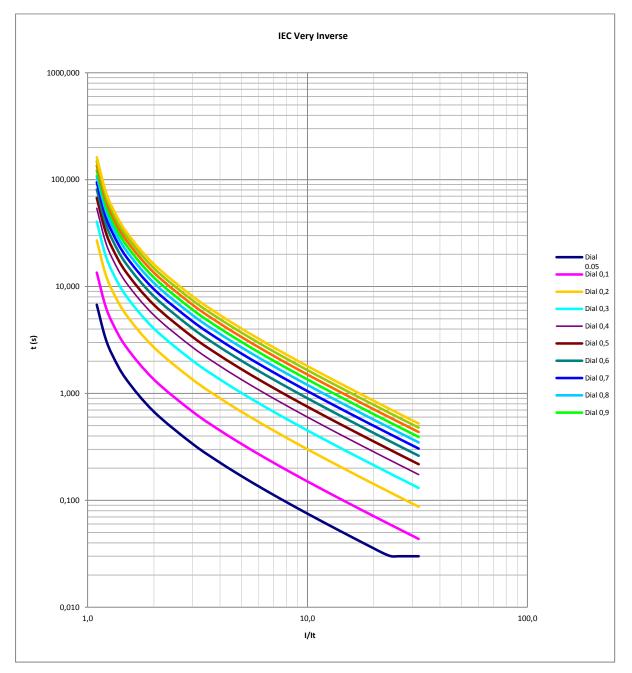
Which relate to the parameters figuring in the following table:

Parameters	А	Р	Q	В	к
Ext. Inverse	80	2	1	0	0
Very Inverse	13.5	1	1	0	0
Inverse	0.14	0.02	1	0	0

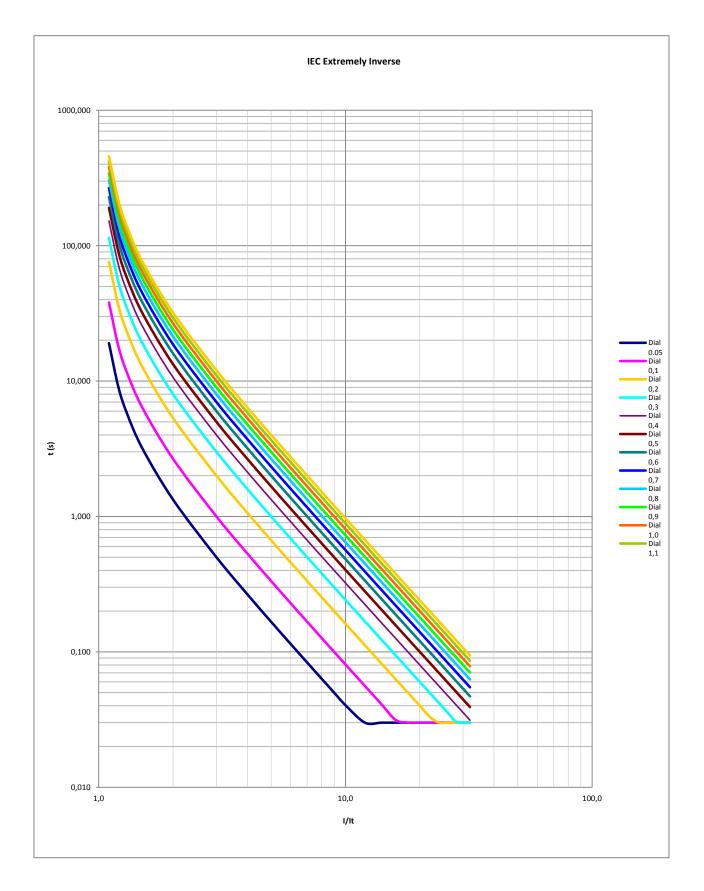
The curve can mode from its axis using the D time selection device, which the user can adjust. Iadjusted is the initial operating current, set by the user.













4.22. ANSI-IEEE Curves

The ANSI curves follow the following mathematical equation:

$$t = (TD) \times \left[\left(\frac{A}{V^P - 1} \right) + B \right]$$

Where:

$$V = \frac{I}{I_{adjusted}}$$

And we have the following curves:

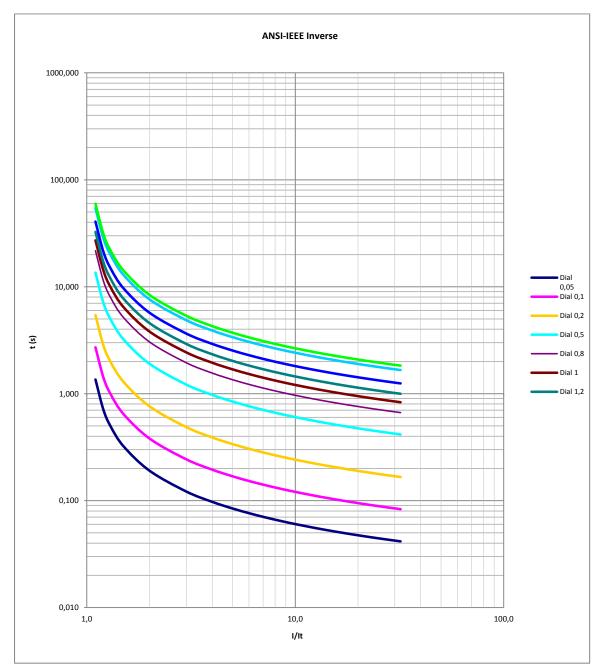
- Inverse Curve
- Very Inverse Curve
- Extremely Inverse Curve

Which relate to the parameters figuring in the following table:

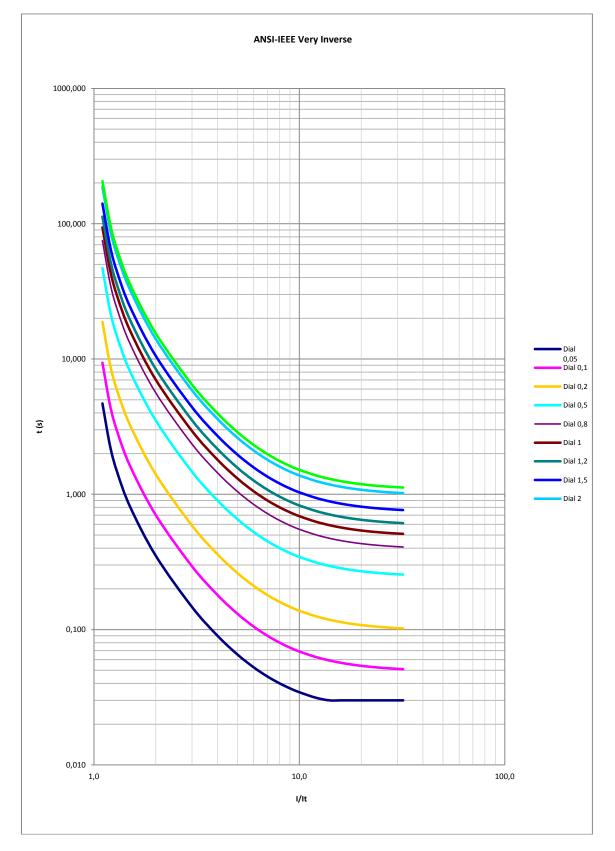
Parameters	А	Р	В
Ext. Inverse	28.2	2	0.1217
Very Inverse	19.61	2	0.491
Inverse	0.0515	0.02	0.114

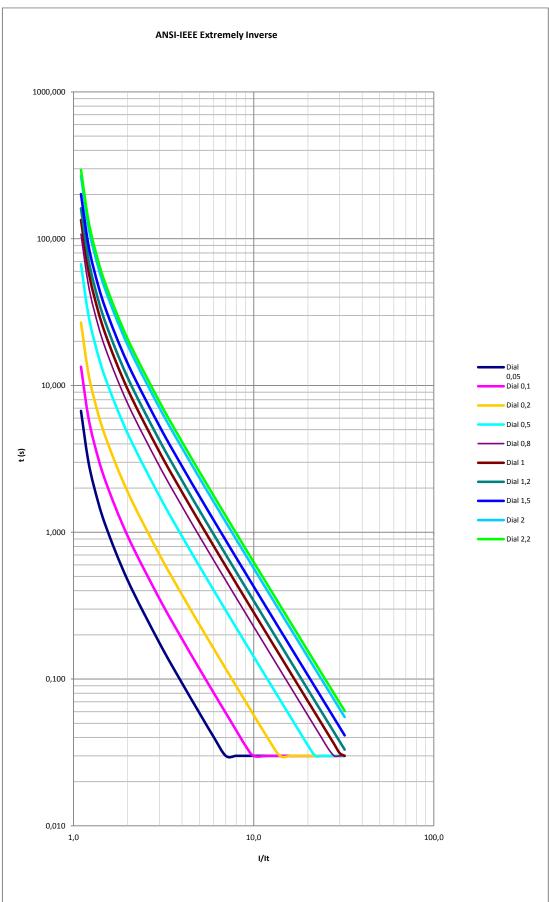
The curve can move from its axis using the TD time selection device, which the user can adjust. Iadjusted is the initial operating current, set by the user.













4.23. Application examples

It is important to know that if both overcurrent protection functions (50 and 51), phase or neutral, are enable, definite time function (function 50) must be more restrictive. So, if overcurrent fault values are low, inverse time overcurrent function (function 51) must work, and if overcurrent fault reaches a certain value, definite time overcurrent function will always work. This is because, when overcurrent fault reach high values (I>>), it is necessary to be sure that trip is going to be instantaneous to get that the element we are protecting, does not be damaged.

It is shown somo examples below:

APPLICATION EXAMPLE 1

Starting from the following information:

Line details:

- Transformation ratio of CT =100/1
- Primary current: I_p=100 A
- 51 function settings
- Curve type: IEC Inverse
- Dial: 0.05
- Tap: 1xl_n
 50 function settings
- Tap: 11xl_n
- Operating time: 0.05 s

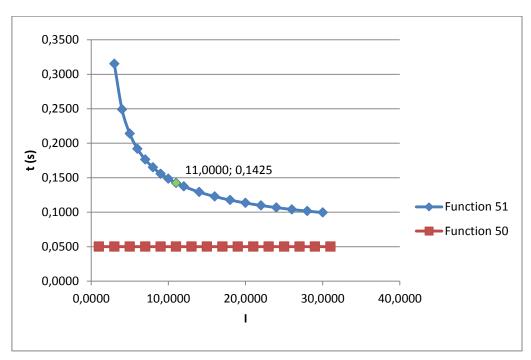
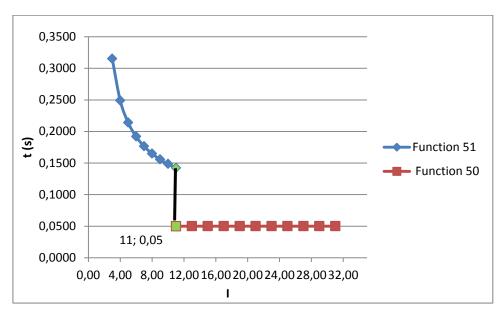


Figure 1. 50 y 51 IEC Inverse



If overcurrent fault is $11xI_n=1100$ Ap, IEC inverse curve defines a tripping value of 0.1425s (Figure1) for 51 function. It is considered that this time is too high, so when current fault reaches $11xI_n$, definite time overcurrent function will be work.



The figure below (Figure 2), shows the tripping curve of the relay:

Figure 2. Relay tripping curve



APPLICATION EXAMPLE 2:

Starting from the following information:

Line details:

•

- Transformation ratio of CT =500/1
 - Primary current: I_p=500 A 51 function settings
- Curve type: ANSI Extremely Inverse
- Dial: 2.20
- Tap: 1xl_n
 50 function settings
- Tap: 14xl_n
- Operating time: 0.1 s

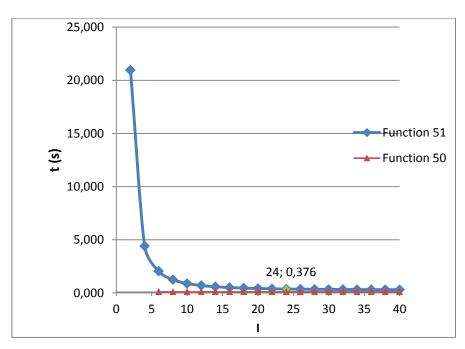


Figure 3. 50 y 51 ANSI Extremely Inverse



If overcurrent fault is $24xI_n=12000$ Ap, ANSI Extremely inverse curve defines a tripping value of 0.376 s (Figure 3) for 51 function. It is considered that this time is too high, so when current fault reaches $24xI_n$, definite time overcurrent function will be work. 50 function tap is adjusted at 14xIn so definite time overcurrent function will trip when current fault is higher than 14xIn (50 function does not wait to reach 24xIn)

The figure below (Figure 4), shows the tripping curve of the relay:

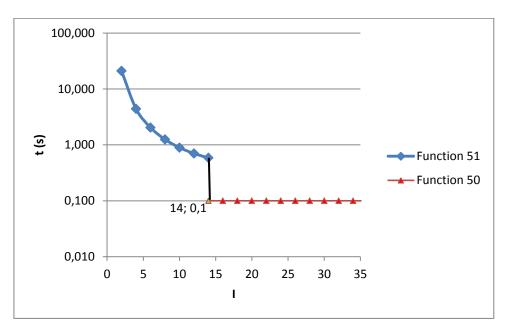


Figure 4. Relay tripping curve



APPLICATION EXAMPLE 3:

In this example it is explained what occurs when it is selected in curve type parameter "DEFINITE TIME". In this case, 51 function works as 50 function.

Starting from the following information

Line details:

- Transformation ratio of CT =100/1
- Primary current: Ip=100 A

51 function settings

- Curve type: Definite time
- Tap 1xln

Operating time: 5 s
 50 function settings

- Tap: 15xIn
- Operating time: 1 s

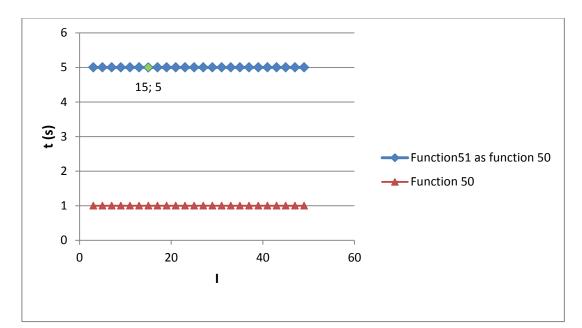


Figure 5. Function 51 (as 50) and function 50.



If overcurrent fault is $15xI_n=1500$ Ap, Definite time curve defines a tripping value of 5 s (Figure 5) for 51 function. It is considered that this time is too high, so when current fault reaches $15xI_n$, definite time overcurrent function will be work function 50).

The figure below (Figure 6), shows the tripping curve of the relay:

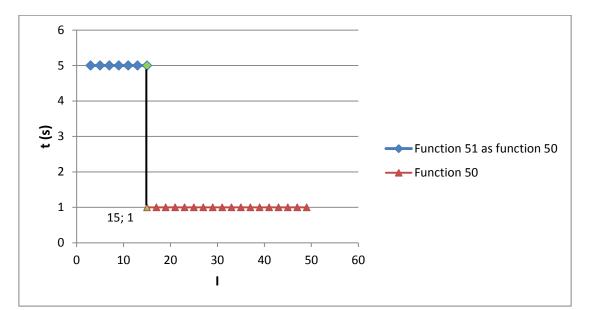


Figure 6. Relay tripping curve



5. MONITORING AND CONTROL

5.1. Measurements

The measurement precision is $\pm 2\%$ precision in a band covering $\pm 20\%$ of Rated Current and $\pm 4\%$ in the rest of the range of measurements. 16 samples/cycle are taken.

Frequency measurement is obtained by using the passing through zero of the voltage algorithm. To obtain line frequency and busbar voltage to get busbar frequency it is specifically used phase B voltage. The minimum value of this voltage to get frequency measurement are 30 volts. If the voltage of phase B is lower than 30 volts frequency measuremint will be 0.00 Hz. The frequency measurement accuracy is ± 0.01 Hz.

The following measurements are provided:

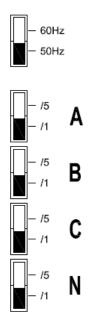
- Phase r.m.s. currents (IA, IB, IC)
- Neutral r.m.s. current (IN)
- Positive sequence current (I1)
- Negative sequence current (I2)
- Phase r.m.s. voltages (VA, VB, VC)
- Residual neutral voltage (VN), calculated internally from the sum of the phase voltages.
- Busbar phase B r.m.s. voltage (VBBus)
- Voltage between phases (U12, U23, U31)
- Angle current phase L1 respect to VL1(ang-IA)
- Angle current phase L2 respect to VL1(ang-IB)
- Angle current phase L3 respect to VL1(ang-IC)
- Total Active Power (P)
- Phase Active power (P-A, P-B, P-C)
- Total Reactive Power (Q)
- Phase Reactive power (Q-A, Q-B, Q-C)
- Total apparent power (S)
- Phase Apparent power (S-A, S-B, S-C)
- Power factor (cos Phi)
- Each phase Power factor (cos Phi-A, cos Phi-B, cos Phi-C)
- Thermal image
- Line frequency
- Busbar frequency
- Phase difference between phase B line voltage and busbar voltage



Below the measurement ranges for phase and neutral currents for the SIL-B models are provided; said values are defined as secondary current:

Model	Phase range	Neutral range	Rated phase I	Rated neutral I
SIL-B5*	1-150 A	*	5 A	*
SIL-B1*	0.2-30 A	*	1 A	*
SIL-B*5	*	1-150 A	*	5 A
SIL-B*1	*	0.2-30 A	*	1 A

In non compact SILB device, the rear parts of models 5 A and 1 A of the SIL-B equipment are fitted with the following switches to select the secondary current. Obviously, in the 5 A phase models the phase A, B and C switches must be set to position /5. In the 1 A phase models the phase A, B and C switches must be set to position /1.



Compact SILB devices will depend on the model. They will have a rated current equal to 1 Ampere or 5 Amperes and they will have a frequency equal to 50 or 60 Hz, but these values are not adjustable by user (there are not switches in the rear part).

The voltage measurement range is 4V to 130V.



5.2. Counters

The following counters are provided:

- 1. Positive active energy
- 2. Negative active energy
- 3. Positive reactive energy
- 4. Negative reactive energy
- 5. Number of openings of the circuit breaker
- 6. Amperes accumulated (l2t) during the openings of the circuit breaker
- 7. Number of shots
- 8. Thermal Image

It is possible to change tha values of the counters to a certain value, but firstly it is necessary to insert the correct password.

5.3. Statuses and Events

Statuses are real time information generated by the equipment. Some statuses are defined as a level, and others, like trips, are too brief to be displayed in real time.

Group	Status
50P_1	Level1: Phase definite-time overcurrent
	50P_1 Phase A pickup
	50P_1 Phase B pickup
	50P_1 Phase C pickup
	50P_1 Pickup
	50P_1 Phase A trip
	50P_1 Phase B trip
	50P_1 Phase C trip
	50P_1 Trip
50P_2	Level2: Phase definite-time overcurrent
	50P_2 Phase A pickup
	50P_2 Phase B pickup
	50P_2 Phase C pickup
	50P_2 Pickup
	50P_2 Phase A trip



	50P_2 Phase B trip
	50P_2 Phase C trip
	50P_2 Trip
67/51/50P_1	Level1: Phase Inverse-time directional overcurrent
	67P_1 Phase A pickup
	67P_1 Phase B pickup
	67P_1 Phase C pickup
	67P_1 pickup
	67P_1 Phase A trip
	67P_1 Phase B trip
	67P_1 Phase C trip
	67P_1 Trip
67/51/50 P_2	Level 2: Phase Inverse-time directional overcurrent
	67P_2 Phase A pickup
	67P_2 Phase B pickup
	67P_2 Phase C pickup
	67P_2 pickup
	67P_2 Phase A trip
	67P_2 Phase B trip
	67P_2 Phase C trip
	67P_2 Trip
50N_1	Level1: Neutral definite-time overcurrent
	50N_1 Pickup
	50N_1 Trip
50N_2	Level2: Neutral definite-time overcurrent
_	50N_2 Pickup
	50N_2 Trip
67/51/50N_1	Level1: Neutral inverse-time directional overcurrent
	67N_1 S Pickup
	67N_1 Trip
67/51/50N_2	Level2: Neutral inverse-time directional overcurrent
-07/31/30N_2	



	67N_2 Pickup
	67N_2 Trip
46	Negative sequence inverse-time overcurrent
	46 Pickup
	46 Trip
49	Thermal image protection
	49 Alarm
	49 Trip
37P_1	Level1: Definite time undercurrent
	37P_1 Phase A pickup
	37P_1 Phase B pickup
	37P_1 Phase C pickup
	37P_1 pickup
	37P_1 Phase A trip
	37P_1 Phase B trip
	37P_1 Phase C trip
	37P_1 Trip
37P_2	Level2: Definite time undercurrent
	37P_2 Phase A pickup
	37P_2 Phase B pickup
	37P_2 Phase C pickup
	37P_2 pickup
	37P_2 Phase A trip
	37P_2 Phase B trip
	37P_2 Phase C trip
	37P_2 Trip
59P_1	Level1: Phase definite-time overvoltage
	59P_1 Phase A pickup
	59P_1 Phase B pickup
	59P_1 Phase C pickup
	59P_1 Pickup



	59P_1 Phase A trip
	59P_1 Phase B trip
	59P_1 Phase C trip
	59P_1 Trip
59P_2	Level2: Phase definite-time overvoltage
	59P_2 Phase A pickup
	59P_2 Phase B pickup
	59P_2 Phase C pickup
	59P_2 Pickup
	59P_2 Phase A trip
	59P_2 Phase B trip
	59P_2 Phase C trip
	59P_2 Trip
59N_1	Level1: Neutral definite-time overvoltage
	59N_1 Pickup
	59N_1 Trip
59N_2	Level2: Neutral definite-time overvoltage
	59N_2 Pickup
	59N_2 Trip
27P_1	Level1: Phase definite-time undervoltage
	27P_1 Phase A pickup
	27P_1 Phase B pickup
	27P_1 Phase C pickup
	27P_1 Function pickup
	27P_1 Phase A trip
	27P_1 Phase B trip
	27P_1 Phase C trip
	27P_1 Trip
27P_2	Level2: Phase definite-time undervoltage
	27P_2 Phase A pickup
	27P_2 Phase B pickup



	27P_2 Phase C pickup
	27P_2 Function pickup
	27P_2 Phase A trip
	27P_2 Phase B trip
	27P_2 Phase C trip
	27P_2 Trip
32_1	Level1: Definite-time directional overpower
	32_1 Pickup
	32_1 Trip
32_2	Level2: Definite-time directional overpower
	32_2 Pickup
	32_2 Trip
32_3	Level3: Definite-time directional overpower
	32_3 Pickup
	32_3 Trip
32_4	Level4: Definite-time directional overpower
	32_4 Pickup
	32_4 Trip
81_1	Level1: Underfrequency/Overfrequency
	81_1 Pickup
	81_1 Trip
	81_1 Block
81_2	Level2: Underfrequency/Overfrequency
	81_2 Pickup
	81_2 Trip
	81_2 Block
81_3	Level3: Underfrequency/Overfrequency
	81_3 Pickup
	81_3 Trip
	81_3 Block
81_4	Level4: Underfrequency/Overfrequency



	81_4 Pickup
	81_4 Trip
	81_4 Block
CLP	Cold Load Pickup
	CLP Activation
50BF	Circuit breaker opening fault
	50BF Pickup
	50BF Trip
General	General states
	General trip
	Battery supply
	50Hz network frequency
	Magnetic module error
	Measurement error
	Ready
	Protection error
	Settings changed
	Manual closure
	Date and time synchronization
	Local telecontrol
	Default settings error
	e2prom error
	IRIG B presence
	e2prom values changed
	Event log error
Inputs	Logical and physical inputs
	Input 52 a
	Input 52 b
	Locking 50P input
	Locking 50N input
	External trip input



	Fault start
	Start 79 input
	Permission 79 input
	Locking 79 level input
	Active table input-1
	Active table input-2
	Lock pulse input 79
	Unlock pulse input 79
	50BF init
	Input 1
	Input 2
	Input 3
	Input 4
	Input 5
	Input 6
	Input 7
	Input 8
	Command voltage
	Continuity coil A
	Continuity coil B
Outputs	Logical and physical outputs
	Output 1
	Output 2
	Output 3
	Output 4
	Output 5
	Output 6
	Output 7
	Output 8
	Output 9
	Output 10



	Output 11
	Output 12
	Start 79
	Start 50BF
	Start fault
	Close 79 permission (models with function 25)
	Close 52 permission (models with function 25)
	LED ON
	LED 1
	LED 2
	LED 3
	LED 4
	LED 5
79	Recloser
	79 Inactive
	79 Reclosing time
	79 Open
	79 Hold time
	79 Closing time
	79 Reset time
	79 Lock out
	79 Safety time
	79 Definitive opening time
25	Synchronism
	LLLB: Live line, live bar
	LLDB: Live line, dead bar
	LLDB: Live line, dead bar DLLB: Dead line, live bar
	DLLB: Dead line, live bar
52	DLLB: Dead line, live bar DLDB: Dead line, dead bar
52	DLLB: Dead line, live bar DLDB: Dead line, dead bar Closure permission



	52 Error
	52 Open
	52 Opening time
	52 Opening failure
	52 Close
	52 Closure time
	52 Closure failure
	52 Excess of openings
	52 Excess of accumulated amperes
	52 Excess of openings in a time window
	State 52 a
	State 52 b
74TCS	Trip circuit monitoring
	74TCS Pickup
	74TCS Activation
ModBus com	Remote ModBus
	Remote communication exists
	Command selection
	Open breaker
	Close breaker
	Lock 79
	Unlock 79
Remote com	Remote com
	Remote communication exists
	Command selection
	Open breaker
	Close breaker
	Lock 79
	Unlock 79
Local Com	Local Modbus
	Local communication exists



HMI activity
Local
Command selection
Open breaker
Close breaker
Lock 79
Unlock 79
Set Remote Control to Local
Set Remote Control to Remote

In states 52 and 79, a bit has been assigned to each state of the automaton, so that the evolution of said automatism can be seen if the oscillography has to be observed.

A brief description of the general states can be found below:

- Trip: The equipment has tripped. This bit is the OR of all the trips, of any of the functions, plus the external trip input. If a certain function should not cause a trip, it must be individually prohibited. In the case of the external trip input, it should be just left unconfigured.
- 50 Hz network frequency: activates when the frequency setting is 50Hz, and deactivated when the frequency setting is 60Hz.
- The Ready bit encompasses the correct functioning of the relay and has the following logic:

Operation				
				Ready
Ме	easure error			
	otection error fault settings			

This bit is normally assigned to a contact that has a NC contact.

- Magnetic module error: detects if there is a problem with the connection to the external magnetic module in non compact SILB (Compact SIL B does not have external magnetic module)
- Measurement error: The self-diagnostic algorithms have detected a problem in the measurement block.
- Protection error: The self-diagnostic algorithms have detected a problem in the measurement block.
- Setting change: Activates when a change is made to the settings.
- Date-time setting: Activates when the date-time is synchronized.



- Local: the sum of the "HMI activity" and "Local communication" bits in the "Local communication" state group
- Default settings: the equipment has its default settings, not executing the trip.
- Eeprom error: The self-diagnostic algorithms have detected a problem in the eeprom memory, which contains the settings.
- Eeprom change: activates when the settings or configuration are changed. The difference between this and the setting change is that this indication includes configuration changes, which are also stored in said memory.
- Error events: The self-diagnostic algorithms have detected a corrupt even in the circular buffer. This bit is reset by deleting the events (from the HMI or through communications)
- HMI activity: this state is active if any keys have been pressed in the last fifteen minutes. Pressing a key assumes that the relay is set to local mode.
- Remote Control to Local: whether or not the remote control is activated

Some states have an associated event, which is a log of the change that occurs in the state. Some states have one associated activation event, and other states have two associated events: activation and reset. These events are saved in a buffer with a capacity for up to 1000 events, and a time stamp precision of one millisecond.

Events can be viewed on the HMI and through communications. Reading the log does not delete it; it remains stored in the equipment. To clear the events from the HMI, navigate to the events menu and press and hold the "RESET" key until the number of events reads "1" and corresponds to "Deleted events". Use the corresponding "delete events" command to delete the events from communications.

Identifier	Unique event identifier: e.g.: 51_1.4 = PICKUP OF 67P_1
Value	ON(Activated) /OFF(Deactivated): events are generated for the activation and the deactivation
Year	
Month	
Day	
Time	
Minutes	
Seconds	
Milliseconds	

Events have the following structure:



The following list contains all the states of the equipment and their associated events:

Group	Status	Cause	Associated measurement
Level 1 phase defi	nite-time overcurrent		
50P_1	50P_1 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current
	50P_1 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current
	50P_1 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current
	50P_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	50P_1 Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current
	50P_1 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current
	50P_1 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current
	50P_1 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
Level 2 phase defi	nite-time overcurrent		
50P_2	50P_2 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current
	50P_2 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current
	50P_2 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current
	50P_2 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	50P_2 Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current
	50P_2 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current
	50P_2 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current
	50P_2 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
Level 1 phase Inve	erse-time directional overcurrent		
67/51/50P_1	67P_1 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current
	67P_1 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current
	67P_1 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current
	67P_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	67P_1 Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current
	67P_1 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current
	67P_1 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current
	67P_1 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
Level 2 phase Inve	erse-time directional overcurrent	I	
67/51/50P_2	67P_2 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current



	67P_2 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current
	67P_2 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current
	67P_2 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	67P_2 Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current
	67P_2 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current
	67P_2 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current
	67P_2 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
Level 1 neutral defini	te-time overcurrent		
50N_1	50N_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral current
	50N_1 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral current
Level 2 neutral defini	te-time overcurrent		
50N_2	50N_2 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral current
	50N_2 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral current
Level 1 neutral invers	se-time directional overcurrent		
67/51/50N_1	67N_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral current
	67N_1 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral current
Level 2 neutral invers	se-time directional overcurrent		
67/51/50N_2	67N_2 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral current
	67N_2 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral current
Negative sequence in	nverse-time overcurrent		
46	46 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Negative sequence current
	46 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Negative sequence current
Thermal image			
49	49 Alarm	Activation/Deactivation	Thermal image measurement
	49 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Thermal image measurement
Level1: Definite time	undercurrent		
37P_1	37P_1 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current
	37P_1 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current
	37P_1 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current
	37P_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	37P_1 Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current



	37P_1 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current		
	37P_1 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current		
	37P_1 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Level2: Definite time	Level2: Definite time undercurrent				
37P_2	37P_2 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current		
	37P_2 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current		
	37P_2 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current		
	37P_2 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-		
	37P_2 Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A current		
	37P_2 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B current		
	37P_2 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C current		
	37P_2Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Level 1 phase definit	e-time overvoltage				
59P_1	59P_1 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A voltage		
	59P_1 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B voltage		
	59P_1 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C voltage		
	59P_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-		
	59P_1 Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A voltage		
	59P_1 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B voltage		
	59P_1 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C voltage		
	59P_1 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Level 2 phase definit	e-time overvoltage				
59P_2	59P_2 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A voltage		
	59P_2 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B voltage		
	59P_2 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C voltage		
	59P_2 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-		
	59P_2Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A voltage		
	59P_2 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B voltage		
	59P_2 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C voltage		
	59P_2 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Level 1 neutral defini	ite-time overvoltage				



59N_1	59N_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral voltage
	59N_1 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral voltage
Level 2 neutral defini	te-time overvoltage		
59N_2	59N_2 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral voltage
	59N_2 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Neutral voltage
Level 1 phase definit	e-time undervoltage		
27P_1	27P_1 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A voltage
	27P_1 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B voltage
	27P_1 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C voltage
	27P_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	27P_1 Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A voltage
	27P_1 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B voltage
	27P_1 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C voltage
	27P_1 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
Level 2 phase definit	e-time undervoltage		
27P_2	27P_2 Phase A Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A voltage
	27P_2 Phase B Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B voltage
	27P_2 Phase C Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C voltage
	27P_2 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	27P_2 Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase A voltage
	27P_2 Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase B voltage
	27P_2 Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	Phase C voltage
	27P_2 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
Level 1 definite-time	directional overpower		
32_1	32_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	32_1 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
Level 2 definite-time directional overpower			
32_2	32_2 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	32_2 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
Level 3 definite-time	directional overpower		
32_3	32_3 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-



	32_3 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Level 4 definite-time	Level 4 definite-time directional overpower				
32_4	32_4 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-		
	32_4 Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Level1: Underfrequer	ncy/Overfrequency				
81_1	81_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Frequency		
	81_ Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Frequency		
	81_1 Block	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Level2: Underfrequer	ncy/Overfrequency				
81_2	81_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Frequency		
	81_ Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Frequency		
	81_1 Block	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Level3: Underfrequer	ncy/Overfrequency				
81_3	81_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Frequency		
	81_ Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Frequency		
	81_1 Block	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Level4: Underfrequer	ncy/Overfrequency				
81_4	81_1 Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	Frequency		
	81_ Trip	Activation/Deactivation	Frequency		
	81_1 Block	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Cold Load Pickup					
CLP	CLP Activation	Activation/Deactivation	-		
Circuit breaker openi	ng fault				
50BF	50BF Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-		
	50BF Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-		
General:					
	Trip	Activation/Deactivation	-		
	Battery supply	Activation/Deactivation	-		
	Network frequency at 50Hz	Activation/Deactivation	-		
	Magnetic module error (Non compact SILB)	Activation/Deactivation	-		



	Measurement error	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Ready	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Protection error	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Settings changed	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Date-time synchronization	Activation	-
	Settings by default	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Manual closure	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Remote Control to Local	Activation/Deactivation	-
	E2prom by default	Activation/Deactivation	-
	E2prom error	Activation/Deactivation	-
	IRIG B presence	Activation/Deactivation	
	Change of e2prom values	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Events error	Activation	-
	New oscillographic log	Activation	-
	Measurement error	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Events deleted	Activation	-
	Pickup of some neutral function	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Pickup of some phase A function	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Pickup of some phase B function	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Pickup of some phase C function	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Pickup of a function	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Phase A trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Phase B trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Phase C trip	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Trip of 50N_1 or 50N_2	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Trip of 50P_1 or 50P_2	Activation/Deactivation	-
Logical inputs			
	Input 52 a	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Input 52 b	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Locking 50P input	Activation/Deactivation	-



	Locking 50N input	Activation/Deactivation	-
	External trip input	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Input oscillography start	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Start 79 input	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Permission 79 input	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Locking 79 level input	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Active table input0	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Active table input1	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Lock pulse input 79	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Unlock pulse input 79	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Start 50BF	Activation/Deactivation	-
Physical inputs			·
	Input 1	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Input 2	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Input 3	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Input 4	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Input 5	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Input 6	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Input 7	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Input 8	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Command voltage	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Continuity coil A	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Continuity coil B	Activation/Deactivation	-
Physical outputs			
	Output 1	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 2	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 3	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 4	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 5	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 6	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 7	Activation/Deactivation	-



	Output 8	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 9	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 10	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 11	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Output 12	Activation/Deactivation	-
Logical outputs			
	Start 79	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Start 50BF	Activation/Deactivation	-
	Start oscillography	Activation/Deactivation	-
	79 Closure permission (models with function 25)	Activation/Deactivation	-
	52 Closure permission (models with 25 function)	Activation/Deactivation	-
Recloser			
79	79 Inactive	Activation/Deactivation	-
	79 Reclosure time	Activation	Reclosure no.
	79 Open	Activation	Reclosure no.
	79 Hold time	Activation	Reclosure no.
	79 Closure time	Activation	Reclosure no.
	79 Reset time	Activation	Reclosure no.
	79 Lockout	Activation/Deactivation	Reclosure no.
	79 Safety time	Activation	Reclosure no.
	79 Definitive opening time	Activation	-
Synchronism			
25	25 LLLB: Live line, dead bar	Activation/Deactivation	-
	25 DLLB: Dead line, live bar	Activation/Deactivation	-
	25 LLDB: live line, dead bar	Activation/Deactivation	-
	25 DLDB: Dead line, dead bar	Activation/Deactivation	-
	25 Closure permission	Activation/Deactivation	-
Circuit breaker monitoring			
52	52 Start	Deactivation	-



	52 Error	Activation/Deactivation	-
	52 Open	Activation	Opening time
	52 Opening time	Activation	-
	52 Opening failure	Activation/Deactivation	-
	52 Close	Activation/Deactivation	Closure time
	52 Closure time	Activation	-
	52 Closure failure	Activation/Deactivation	-
	52 Total excess openings	Activation/Deactivation	-
	52 Excess accumulated amperes (I ² t)	Activation/Deactivation	-
	52 Excess of openings in a time window	Activation/Deactivation	-
	52 a	Activation/Deactivation	-
	52 b	Activation/Deactivation	-
Trip circuit monitori	ng		
74TCS	74TCS Pickup	Activation/Deactivation	-
	74TCS Activation	Activation/Deactivation	-
Remote control			
	Command selection	Activation	-
	Open 52	Activation	-
	Close 52	Activation	-
	Lock 79	Activation	-
	Unlock 79	Activation	-
Local control			
	Command selection	Activation	-
	Open 52	Activation	-
	Close 52	Activation	-
	Lock 79	Activation	-
	Unlock 79	Activation	-
	Set Remote Control to Local	Activation	-
	Set Remote Control to Remote	Activation	-



5.4. Fault Reports

A fault report is a record of specific events in the period of time when a fault occurs. On the one hand, an oscillography record is very extensive information, but only short regarding time for a significant number of faults. Also, event recording can be filled with general events, which provide no information of a fault (tables change, local pulsing, etc.) whereby it could be filled with general information, losing any fault information. Therefore, having a specific events record for the fault period is of significant help to resolve an incident.

This record has a 20 fault capacity, and each fault can store 80 events. At any moment, the information of the twenty most recent fault reports is available. Each new fault report generated is stored on the oldest, is lost, therefore, the information of this one. The fault report is time limited by means of a fault start and a fault end, and these must be clearly established.

The twenty fault reports are generated and they are registered in no-volatile FRAM memory. From the HMI, by pressing key "◀", you will gain access to fault reports. The information displayed is as follows:

- Date-time at which the fault started.
- List of all events occurred in the equipment during the fault

The fault start is the same as that of the oscillography, i.e. an oscillography shall always be associated to the fault report. The fault end shall depend on whether the recloser is active. If the recloser is prohibited, when all start ups disappear it is understood that the fault has disappeared (this includes the circuit breaker fault). With the recloser permitted, the fault end is given by the final condition of the recloser, regardless of whether it has been successful or it has become blocked. As a general rule, the following logic shall provide the fault end.

5.5. Real Time Clock (RTC)

For events, oscillographies and alarms the protection equipment required a clock for date and time stamping. This clock must keep the date and time even with no power supply, for up to 72 hours (With the capacity charged beforehand).

If there is an events queue, and the clock is synchronized with a date and time prior to the last stored event, the relay does not reorder the queue, but rather it stores the new events after the events already in the queue.

This clock can be synchronized with another clock in various ways:

- From the HMI. In this case the date and time can be entered using a keyboard. The relay will save a new event indicating that it has been synchronised.
- By protocol. There are two options in this case:
 - **Local protocol.** The performance is identical to the HMI, the relay synchronises the date and time and executes a new synchronisation event.
 - **Remote protocols.** These protocols can include continuous synchronisation sections. For this reason, the execution of synchronisation events is inappropriate.

5.6. Oscillography

The SIL-B relay stores 2 oscillographic logs, with a resolution of 16 samples/cycle and a size of 138 cycles, of which the first 10 correspond to the pre-fault.

The oscillography can be downloaded by communications from the front or rear port through the Modbus protocol (the protocol is documented in this manual). The SICom communications program allows the oscillography to be downloaded and saved in COMTRADE format (IEEE C37.111-1991).



The following information is included in each oscillographic log:

Number	Analogue channels
1	Phase A current
2	Phase B current
3	Phase C current
4	Neutral current
5	Phase A voltage
6	Phase B voltage
7	Phase C voltage
8	Busbar voltage

The primary current and voltage are expressed in amperes and volts.

As well as the analogue magnitudes, the relay stores 128 digital logs, with the same precision of 16 samples/cycle. These 128 bits have the following content:

1	50P_1 Pickup phase A
4	50P_1 Trip
7	50P_2 Pickup phase C
10	67P_1 Pickup phase B
13	67P_2 Pickup phase A
16	67P_2 Trip
19	50N_2 Pickup
22	67N_1 Trip
25	46 Pickup
28	50BF Trip
31	52 Open
34	General trip
37	79, 52 Open?
40	79 Reset time

2	50P_1 Pickup phase B
5	50P_2 Pickup phase A
8	50P_2 Trip
11	67P_1 Pickup phase C
14	67P_2 Pickup phase B
17	50N_1 Pickup
20	50N_2 Trip
23	67N_2 Pickup
26	46 Trip
29	CLP Activated
32	52 Opening failure
35	79 Inactive
38	79 Hold time
41	79 Lockout

3	50P_1 Pickup phase C
6	50P_2 Pickup phase B
9	67P_1 Pickup phase A
12	67P_1 Trip
15	67P_2 Pickup phase C
18	50N_1 Trip
21	67N_1 Pickup
24	67N_2 Trip
27	50BF Pickup
30	52 Error
33	52 Close
36	79 Reclosing time
39	79 Closure time
42	79 Safety time

43	79 Definite opening time
46	59P_1 Pickup phase C
49	59P_2 Pickup phase B
52	59N_1 Pickup
55	59N_2 Trip
58	27_1 Pickup phase C
61	27_2 Pickup phase B
64	32_1 Pickup
67	32_2 Trip
70	32_4 Pickup
73	74TCS Trip
76	81_1 Pickup
79	81_2 Trip
82	81_4 Pickup
85	37_1 Pickup phase A
88	37_1 Trip
91	37_2 Pickup phase C
94	Input 2
97	Input 5
100	Input 8
103	Blocking phase input
106	Oscillo starting input
109	79 blocking level input
112	79 Lock pulse input
115	50BF starting
118	Output 2
121	Output 5
124	Output 8
127	Output 11

44	59P_1 Pickup phase A
47	59P_1 Trip
50	59P_2 Pickup phase C
53	59N_1 Trip
56	27_1 Pickup phase A
59	27_1 Trip
62	27_2 Pickup phase C
65	32_1 Trip
68	32_3 Pickup
71	32_4 Trip
74	49 Alarm
77	81_1 Trip
80	81_3 Pickup
83	81_4 Trip
86	37_1 Pickup phase B
89	37_2 Pickup phase A
92	37_2 Trip
95	Input 3
98	Input 6
101	Input 52 a
104	Blocking neutral input
107	79 starting input
110	Active table input 0
113	79 unlock pulse input
116	79 starting
119	Output 3
122	Output 6
125	Output 9
128	Output 12



45	59P_1 Pickup phase B
48	59P_2 Pickup phase A
51	59P_2 Trip
54	59N_2 Pickup
57	27_1 Pickup phase B
60	27_2 Pickup phase A
63	27_2 Trip
66	32_2 Pickup
69	32_3 Trip
72	74TCS Pickup
75	49 Trip
78	81_2 Pickup
81	81_3 Trip
84	25 Closure permission
87	37_1 Pickup phase C
90	37_2 Pickup phase B
93	Input 1
96	Input 4
99	Input 7
102	Input 52 b
105	External trip input
108	79 permission input
111	Active table input 1
114	50BF starting input
117	Output 1
120	Output 4
123	Output 7
126	Output 10



The following additional information is included in the COMTRADE header file (*.hdr): oscillography date-time, oscillography number, relay identifier and a list with all the events generated in the equipment during the generation of the oscillography.

Below the format of a COMTRADE header file generated by the SICom program is provided:

Indicator	Value	Measurem ent1	Measurem ent2	Date	Time
Oscillo start	1	0	0	2008/10/15	11:29:11:90
Oscillo start	0	0	0	2008/10/15	11:29:11:400
******	* * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * *

An oscillography is started when the "Start oscillography" state is activated; this is a configurable logical output. The default configuration is as follows:

- General trip
- Oscillography start input

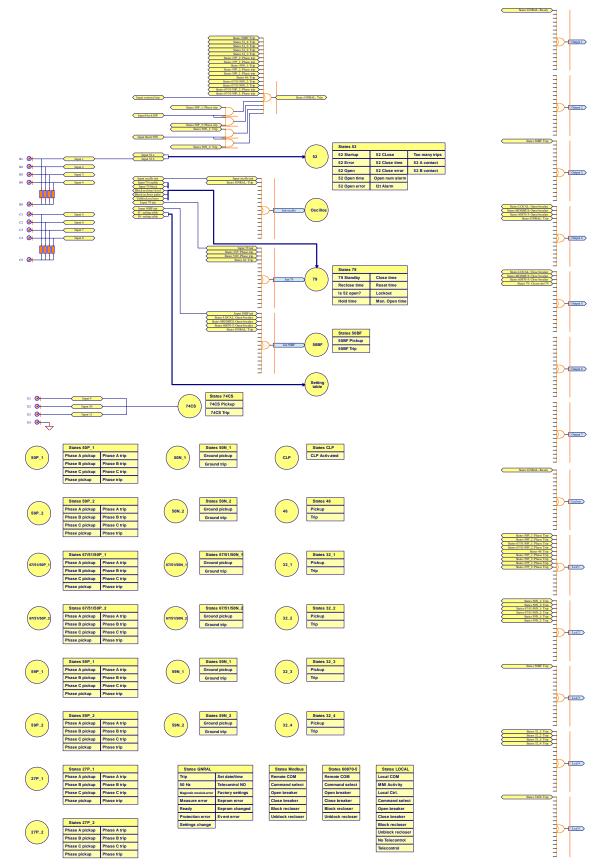


There are different programs that allow the file to be viewed in COMTRADE format, such as *TOP*, *The Output Processor*®, which can be downloaded from the internet at <u>www.pqsoft.com/top/</u>





5.7. Data Diagram





5.8. Configurable inputs

The SIL-B has eight digital inputs that can be configured by the user. The inputs can be configured from the HMI or through the SICom program.

Firstly, we will define the concepts of physical input and logical input. Physical inputs are the equipment's real inputs. The SIL-B has eight physical inputs: Input 1, Input 2, Input 3,... up to Input 8. These physical inputs can be associated with the logical inputs. The SIL-B has the following logical inputs:

Logical inputs	Description
Input 52 a	Circuit breaker contact a
Input 52 b	Circuit breaker contact b
Locking phase input	Function 50P1 and 50P2 trip lock
Locking neutral input	Function 50N1 and 50N2 trip lock
External trip input	External trip start. If a pulse of more than 20 ms is received (to avoid false signals), a 200 ms pulse is generated to be used in the trip output.
Oscillography Pickup Input	Oscillography Start
Input Start 79	Start of 79 through external protection
Permission 79 input	Permission to close 79
Locking 79 level input	Lock of 79 through a level input
Input-0 Table Active	Active table assignment
Input-1 Table Active	Active table assignment
Locking 79 input pulse	Lock of 79 through a pulse input of an RTU
Unlock 79 pulse input	Unlock of 79 through a pulse input of a RTU
Input start 50BF	Start of circuit breaker fault through external protection

The inputs are configured by associating the logical inputs with the required physical input, or to none if the logical input is not used. Therefore, a single physical input can be assigned to more than one logical input.



In the following example:

- input 1 is assigned to contact a of the circuit breaker,
- input 2 is assigned to contact b of the circuit breaker,
- input 3 is assigned to the function 50P locking,
- input 4 is assigned to the function 50N locking,
- In addition, it is understood that there is an additional protection, which starts up 79 and assigns input 5 to said start. As well as bouncing the trip, this input allows the oscillography to start up.
- A key is provided (input 6), which allows the 79 to be locked.
- Similarly, this protection starts up the circuit breaker fault with input 7
- and finally, the active table is controlled with input 8
- The 79 permission function is not assigned to anything in particular, as a synchronizer is not necessary for closure. However, in this case it is best to prohibit the wait time of the recloser.

Logical inputs	Inp1	Inp2	Inp3	Inp4	Inp5	Inp6	Inp7	Inp8
Not configured								
Input 52 a	Х							
Input 52 b		Х						
Locking 50P input			Х					
Locking 50N input				Х				
External trip input					Х			
Oscillography Pickup Input			Х					
Input Start 79					Х			
Permission 79 input								
Locking 79 level input						Х		
Input-0 Table Active								
Input-1 Table Active								Х
Locking 79 input pulse								
Unlock 79 pulse input								
Input start 50BF							Х	



The default configuration of the inputs is as follows:

Logical inputs	Inp1	Inp2	Inp3	Inp4	Inp5	Inp6	Inp7	Inp8
Not configured								
Input 52 a								
Input 52 b	Х							
Locking 50P input								
Locking 50N input								
External trip input								
Oscillography Pickup Input								
Input Start 79								
Permission 79 input								
Locking 79 level input								
Input-0 Table Active								
Input-1 Table Active								
Locking 79 input pulse								
Unlock 79 pulse input								
Input start 50BF								

The "Input configuration menu" section describes the process for configuring the inputs.

5.9. Configurable Outputs

The SIL-B has physical outputs and logical outputs. The physical outputs are the output relays and the logical outputs are digital states that are used internally in the relay to activate its functions. The outputs can be configured from the HMI or through the SICom program.

The following logical outputs are used internally:

Local outputs
Start 79
Start 50BF
Oscillography Start
79 Closure permission
52 Closure permission



Any available state may be assigned to an output. Up to 16 different states may be assigned to a single output basing on the following logic:

LOGICAL GATE	HMI SYMBOL
OR	
NOR	τ
OR_LACTH	G
NOR_LACTH	τσ



The default output configuration is as follows:

Outputs	Description	Status
Output 1	Device alarm	Ready
Output 2	Not configured	Not configured
Output 3	50BF trip	50BF trip
Output 4	Trip/Open	Open Modbus (local) / HMI Open Modbus (remote) Open remote (remote) General trip
Output 5	Reclose/Close	Close Modbus (local) / HMI Close Modbus (remote) Close Remote(remote) Recloser closure state
Output 6	Not configured	Not configured
Output 7	Not configured	Not configured
Start 79	Start 79	Trip 67P_1 Trip 67N_1 Trip 46 Start 79 input
Start 50BF	Start 50BF	Start input 50BF Open Modbus (local) / HMI Open Modbus (remote) Open remote (remote) General trip
Start oscillography	Start oscillography	General trip Oscillography start input
79 Closure permission	79 closure supervision because of syncronism	Not configured
52 closure permission	52 closure supervision because of syncronism	Not configured

The "Output configuration menu" section describes the process to configure the outputs.



5.10. 86 Function. Trip output lockout

When the trip utput is configured as OR_LATCH this output is locked thanks to programmable logic.

5.11. Configurable Leds

The device features 8 LEDs, 6 of which are configurable, while the other two are assigned to fixed purposes:

- Breaker status: on when the breaker is closed.
- Recloser status: on when the recloser is operational.

The other LEDs can be configured by the user, with the default configuration as follows.

LED	Description	Status	Blinking	Latch	Negated
LED ON	Ready	Ready	х		
LED 1	50P/67P_1	50P_1 Trip 50P_2 Trip 67P_1 Trip 67P_2 Trip 46 Trip 59P_1 Trip 59P_2 Trip 27P_1 Trip 27P_2 Trip		X	
LED 2	50N/67N_1	50N_1 Trip 50N_2 Trip 67N_1 Trip 67N_2 Trip 59N_1 Trip 59N_2 Trip		X	
LED 3	50BF	50BF_Trip		Х	
LED 4	32/40	32_1 Trip 32_2 Trip 32_3 Trip 32_4 Trip		Х	
LED 5	74TCS	74TCS_Activation		Х	

Although the ON LED is configurable, it is recommended that its default configuration as "Ready" not be modified.



5.12. Self-diagnosis

Diagnostic algorithms are run on device Pickup and continuously during operation of the relay. These diagnostics guarantee the correct working of the device, as a preventive process.

The following general considerations apply:

• Communications between different CPUs are confirmed with corresponding integrity checks. Continuing anomalies will lead to the restarting of the device.

• Data constituting settings are confirmed with corresponding checks. Furthermore, all tables of settings are stored in two copies. The relay is capable of working with a corrupted table, but not if both tables are corrupted.

• A WatchDog mechanism exists, both between and within the different main CPUs. Loss of activity in any CPU will lead to the restarting of the device, which will be logged as an event.

Measurement error	Problem in measurement block
Protection error	Problem in protection block
EEPROM error	Problem in EEPROM memory, one of the tables is corrupted
Events error	Event log error
Magnetic module error (Non compact SILB)	Connection fault detected between the device and the external magnetic module

The state flag bits associated with this process are as follows:

Conversely, "Default settings" indicates that the relay is working with the factory settings, with all protection functions deactivated.



5.13. Commands

	НМІ	Local Comms: ModBus	Remote Comms: Modbus IEC 60870-5-103 IEC 61850 DNP 3.0
Open 52	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Close 52	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Lock 79	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Unlock 79	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Remote Control to Local	\checkmark	-	-
Remote control	\checkmark	-	-

- To execute commands remotely (ModBus, IEC60870-5-103, IEC 61850 or DNP 3.0) the device must be operating in REMOTE CONTROL mode.
- Commands may be executed by HMI or local communications (ModBus), whether or not the device is in remote control mode.

5.14. Remote Control

Changing the mode to remote control or local control can only be undertaken through the HMI.

If remote control is used, it is recommended that an LED be configured to indicate when remote control is permitted and when it is not.



5.15. Date-Time synchronization. IRIG B

The device can be synchronized by HMI or by remote or local communications.

Depending on model, it is possible to synchronize the relay with a time code IRIG B.

IRIG-B is one of the time code IRIG (Inter-Range Instrumentation Group time codes) which is definied in standard IRIG-STANDARD 200-04

The time code IRIG B encoding is based on the following specification:

Г			•	Format B 100 pps
			•	Modulación: 0, encoded digital signal by pulse wide 1, sinusoidal modulated signal in amplitude 2, modulated signal with Manchester codification
		Γ	•	Frequency/Resolution: 2, 1kHz / 1ms
				Encoded information: 0, BCD _{TOY} , CF, SBS 1, BCD _{TOY} , CF
				2, BCD _{TOY} 3, BCD _{TOY} , SBS 4, BCD _{TOY} , BCD _{YFAR} , CF, SBS
				 5, BCD_{TOY}, BCD_{YEAR}, CF 6, BCD_{TOY}, BCD_{YEAR} 7, BCD_{TOY}, BCD_{YEAR}, SBS
В	1	2	Х	

BCD_{TOY}, time of year encoded in BCD (Binay Coded Decimal)

 $\mathsf{BCD}_{\mathsf{YEAR}}\,,\qquad\qquad \mathsf{year}\ \mathsf{encoded}\ \mathsf{in}\ \mathsf{BCD}$

CF, Control functions

SBS, SBS time of day, seconds of day



5.16. Test program

The SIL-B device features a test menu for use in verifying the working of the LEDs and outputs.

The following table shows elements that can be verified, and their state, depending on whether they are activated or deactivated:

ActivatedLED-1 activatedLED-2Not activatedLED-2 not activatedActivatedLED-2 activatedLED-3LED-3Not activatedLED-3 not activatedLED-4Not activatedLED-4 not activatedLED-4Not activatedLED-4 not activatedLED-5Not activatedLED-5 not activatedLED-5Not activatedLED-5 not activatedLED-79Not activatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedLED-52 not activatedLED-0NNot activatedLED-0N not activatedLED-0NNot activatedLED-0N not activatedOutput 1Not activatedOutput not activatedOutput 2Not activatedOutput not activated
ActivatedLED-2 activatedLED-3Not activatedLED-3 not activatedActivatedLED-3 not activatedLED-3 activatedLED-4Not activatedLED-4 not activatedActivatedLED-4 not activatedLED-4 not activatedLED-5Not activatedLED-5 not activatedLED-5Not activatedLED-5 not activatedLED-79Not activatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedLED-52 not activatedLED-0NNot activatedLED-0N not activatedNot activatedLED-0N activatedLED-0N activatedNot activatedLED-0N activatedLED-0N activatedNot activatedLED-0N activatedLED-0N activatedNot activatedLED-0N activatedLED-0N activatedActivatedLED-0N activatedLED-0N activatedActivatedLED-0N activatedLED-0N activatedActivatedLED-0N activatedLED-0N activatedActivatedLED-0N activatedLED-0N activatedActivatedLED-0N activatedLED-0N activatedActivatedOutput not activatedActivatedActivatedDutput not activatedLED-0NActivatedActivatedDutput activatedActivatedActivatedDutput activatedActivatedActivatedDutput activatedActivatedActivatedDutput activatedActivatedActivatedActivatedActivatedActivated<
LED-3Not activatedLED-3 not activatedActivatedLED-3 activatedLED-4Not activatedActivatedLED-4 not activatedActivatedLED-4 activatedLED-5Not activatedActivatedLED-5 not activatedLED-79Not activatedNot activatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedLED-52Not activatedLED-0NNot activatedActivatedLED-0N not activatedNot activatedLED-0N not activatedActivatedLED-0N not activatedActivatedOutput not activatedActivatedOutput not activated
ActivatedLED-3 activatedLED-4Not activatedLED-4 not activatedActivatedLED-4 not activatedActivatedLED-4 activatedLED-5Not activatedLED-5 not activatedActivatedLED-5 not activatedLED-79Not activatedLED-79 not activatedActivatedLED-79 not activatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedLED-79 activatedLED-52Not activatedLED-52 not activatedLED-ONNot activatedLED-0N not activatedOutput 1Not activatedLED-0N activatedNot activatedOutput not activated
LED-4Not activatedLED-4 not activatedActivatedLED-4 not activatedActivatedLED-4 activatedLED-5Not activatedActivatedLED-5 not activatedActivatedLED-5 activatedLED-79Not activatedActivatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedActivatedLED-79 activatedLED-0NNot activatedActivatedLED-52 activatedActivatedLED-0N not activatedActivatedLED-0N not activatedActivatedLED-0N not activatedActivatedLED-0N activatedActivatedOutput not activatedActivatedOutput not activated
ActivatedLED + ActivatedLED-5Not activatedLED-4 activatedLED-5Not activatedLED-5 not activatedActivatedLED-5 not activatedLED-79LED-79Not activatedLED-79 not activatedActivatedLED-79 not activatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedLED-52 not activatedLED-0NNot activatedLED-0N not activatedActivatedLED-0N not activatedLED-0N not activatedOutput 1Not activatedOutput not activated
LED-5Not activatedLED-5 not activatedActivatedLED-5 not activatedLED-79Not activatedActivatedLED-79 not activatedActivatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedActivatedLED-52 not activatedLED-ONNot activatedActivatedLED-ON not activatedOutput 1Not activatedNot activatedOutput not activated
ActivatedLED-5 activatedLED-79Not activatedLED-79 not activatedActivatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedLED-52 not activatedActivatedLED-52 activatedLED-ONNot activatedLED-0N not activatedActivatedLED-0N not activatedLED-0N not activatedOutput 1Not activatedOutput not activated
LED-79Not activatedLED-79 not activatedActivatedLED-79 not activatedLED-52Not activatedActivatedLED-52 not activatedActivatedLED-52 activatedLED-ONNot activatedActivatedLED-ON not activatedActivatedLED-ON not activatedActivatedLED-ON activatedActivatedLED-ON activatedActivatedLED-ON activatedActivatedOutput not activatedActivatedOutput not activated
Activated LED-79 activated LED-52 Not activated LED-52 not activated Activated LED-52 activated Activated LED-52 activated LED-ON Not activated Activated LED-ON not activated Output 1 Not activated Output 2 Not activated
LED-52 Not activated LED-52 not activated Activated LED-52 activated LED-ON Not activated LED-ON not activated Activated LED-ON not activated Output 1 Not activated Output not activated Activated Output activated
Activated LED-52 activated LED-ON Not activated LED-ON not activated Activated LED-ON activated LED-ON activated Output 1 Not activated Output not activated Activated Output activated Output not activated
LED-ON Not activated LED-ON not activated Activated LED-ON activated Output 1 Not activated Output not activated Activated Output activated
Output 1 Activated LED-ON activated Activated Output not activated Activated Output activated
Output 1 Not activated Output not activated Activated Output activated
Activated Output activated
Output 2 Not activated Output not activated
Activated Output activated
Output 3 Not activated Output not activated
Activated Output activated
Output 4 Not activated Output not activated
Activated Output activated
Output 5 Not activated Output not activated
Activated Output activated
Output 6 Not activated Output not activated
Activated Output activated



Output 7	Not activated	Output not activated
	Activated	Output activated

The key sequence to access the test menu is as follows: From the main menu enter the key sequence " \blacktriangleleft ", " \blacktriangledown ", " \blacktriangleright " and then press and hold "OK" until the "Test menu" is displayed, indicating that while the test menu is active, protection is deactivated. Pressing "OK" bring up the passcode introduction menu; if the correct passcode is introduced, the text menu is accessed by pressing "OK" again. Navigate the menu using the " \blacktriangle " and " \blacktriangledown " and " \blacktriangledown " keys. Press "OK" to toggle the state of each menu item (to activate it if it is deactivated, and to deactivate it if it is activated). Press "C" to leave the test menu.

Inputs can be verified using the state menu.

For more detailed information, see the section on keypad and display for explanations of menu navigation.

5.17. Power Supply

The unit's power consumption is less than 4 Watts.

Power supply is guaranteed between $\pm 20\%$ of auxiliary voltage. The relay may function outside of this range, but operation is not guaranteed.

In the cases of 110V AC/230V AC, \pm 20% of the established values is guaranteed (110 or 230): so at 150V AC, the device may function, but is not guaranteed.

Front power supply is designed for fine tuning, or situations where the auxiliary voltage is not guaranteed. In these cases, it is not guaranteed that the relay be totally operative, particularly the outputs.



6. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS

6.1. Technical specifications

50P_1	Function permission : yes/no
50P_2	Operating range: 0.10 to 30 xIn (step 0.01)
	Operating time: 0.02 to 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)
	Activation level: 100%
	Deactivation level: 95%
	Instantaneous deactivation
	Timing accuracy: 30 ms
50N_1/50G_1	Function permission : yes/no
50N_2/50G_2	Operating range: 0.10 to 30 xIn (step 0.01)
	Operating time: 0.02 to 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)
	Activation level: 100%
	Deactivation level: 95%
	Instantaneous deactivation
	Timing accuracy: 30 ms
67/51/50P_1	Function permission : yes/no
67/51/50P_2	Operating range I: 0.10 to 7 xIn (step 0.01)
	Operating range V: 4 to 110V (step 1 V)
	IEC 60255-151 and ANSI curves
	Operating time: Inverse curve, very inverse curve, extremely inverse curve.
	Defined time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)
	Dial: 0.05 to 2.20 (step 0.01)
	Directionality: yes/no
	Operating angle: 0 to 359° (step 1°)
	Half cone angle: 0 to 170° (step 1°)
	Curve, current activation level: 110%
	Curve, current deactivation level: 100%
	Defined time, current activation level: 100%
	Defined time, current deactivation level: 95%
	Voltage activation level: 100%



	Voltage deactivation level: 95%
	Instantaneous deactivation
	Timing accuracy: 5% or 30 ms (whichever is higher)
67/51/50N_1	Function permission : yes/no
67/51/50N_2	Operating range I: 0.10 to 7 xIn (step 0.01)
	Operating range V: 4 to 110 V (step 1 V)
	IEC 60255-151 and ANSI curves
	Operating time: Inverse curve, very inverse curve, extremely inverse curve. Defined time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)
	Dial: 0.05 to 2.20 (step 0.01)
	Directionality: yes/no
	Operating angle: 0 to 359° (step 1°)
	Half cone angle: 0 to 170° (step 1°)
	Curve, current activation level: 110%
	Curve, current deactivation level: 100%
	Defined time, current activation level: 100%
	Defined time, current deactivation level: 95%
	Voltage activation level: 100%
	Voltage deactivation level: 95%
	Instantaneous deactivation
	Timing accuracy: 5% or 30 ms (whichever is higher)
46	Function permission : yes/no
	Operating range: 0.10 to 1 xIn (step 0.01)
	IEC 60255-151 and ANSI curves
	Operating time: Inverse curve, very inverse curve, extremely inverse curve. Defined time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)
	Dial: 0.05 to 2.20 (step 0.01)
	Curve, current activation level: 110%
	Curve, current deactivation level: 100%
	Defined time, current activation level: 100%
	Defined time, current deactivation level: 95%



	Instantaneous deactivation
	Timing accuracy: 5% or 30 ms (whichever is higher)
49	Function permission : yes/no
	Tap: 0.10 a 2.40 Inominal (step 0.01)
	ζ heating: 3 a 600 minutos (step 1 min)
	ζ cooling: 1 a 6 veces ζ heating (step 1)
	Alarm level: 20 a 99% (step 1%)
	Trip level: 100%
	Deactivation level: 95% of alarm level
	Timing accuracy: ± 5% respect of theorical value.
	Trip time curves are valid under 20 times the adjusted tap. With currents higher than 20 times the adjusted tap, trip time and thermal image value are truncated to 20 times the adjusted tap.
37_1	Function permission : yes/no
37_2	Operating range: 0.10 to 30 xln (step 0.01)
	Operating time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)
	Activation level: 100%
	Deactivation level: 105%
	Instantaneous reset
	Timing accuracy: 30 ms
59P_1	Function permission : yes/no
59P_2	Operating range: 4 to 110V (step 1 V)
	Operating time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)
	Reset time: 0.2 to 1200.0 s (step 0.1 s)
	Activation level: 100%
	Deactivation level: 95%
	Temporized deactivation
	Timing accuracy: 30 ms
59N_1	Function permission : yes/no
59N_2	Operating range: 4 to 110V (step 1 V)
	Operating time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)
	Reset time: 0.2 to 1200.0 s (step 0.1 s)



	Activation level: 100%
	Deactivation level: 95%
	Temporized deactivation
	Timing accuracy: 30 ms
27P_1	Function permission : yes/no
27P_2	Operating range: 4 to 110V (step 1 V)
	Operating time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)
	Reset time: 0.2 to 1200.0 s (step 0.1 s)
	Activation level: 100%
	Deactivation level: 105%
	Temporized deactivation
	Timing accuracy: 30 ms
32_1	Function permission : yes/no
32_2	Operating range: 0 to 10000 VA (step 1 VA) – secondary values
32_3	Operating angle: 0 to 359° (step 1°)
32_4	Operating time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)
	Activation level: 100%
	Deactivation level: 95%
	Instantaneous deactivation
81_1	Function permission : yes/no
81_2	Type: Underfrequency or overfrecuency
81_3	Operating range: 45.00 a 65.00 Hz (step 0.01 Hz)
81_4	Operating timr: 0.02 a 300 s (step 0.01 s)
	Reset time: 0.2 a 1200.0 s (step 0.1 s)
	Block function if phase b voltage is lower than 30 volts
	Activation level: 100%
	Underfrequency reset level: activation level + 50mHz Overfrequency reset level: activation level – 50 mHz
	Temporized deactivation
	Timing accuracy: 30 ms



Circuit breaker	Breaker state: start, open, closed, error, opening time, opening error, closure time, closure error			
monitoring	52a input and/or 52b input			
	Opening and closure commands			
	Maximum number of openings alarm: 1 a 10000			
	Total amps alarm: 0 to 100000 (M(A ²))			
	Excess repeated openings: 1 a 10000			
	Repeated openings excess time: 1 to 300 min			
50BF	Function permission : yes/no			
	Opening failure time: 0.02 to 1.00 s (step 0. 01 s)			
	Open breaker activation threshold: 8% In			
	Open breaker reset time: 10% In			
	Function start: Device trip, opening failure input activation, breaker opening command activation			
79	Function permission : yes/no			
	Wait permission: yes/no			
	Number of reclosings: 1 to 5			
	Reclosure times 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 : 0.02 to 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)			
	Hold time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)			
	Locking possibilities: pulse inputs, level inputs, commands.			
	Replacement time: 0.02 to 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)			
	Definitive opening time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)			
25	Closure permission LLLB, LLDB, DLLB, DLDB: yes/no			
	Live line/bar voltage level: 30 to 110 V (step 0.1 V)			
	Dead line/bar voltage level: 4 to 110 V (step 0.1 V)			
	Voltage supervisión temporisation: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)			
	Line-bar voltage difference: 4 to 110 V (step 0.1 V)			
	Line-bar phase difference: 0 to 359° (step 1 °)			
	Line-bar frequency difference : 0.02 to 0.50 Hz (step 0.01 Hz)			
	Synchro temporization: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)			
	Phase B line voltage and busbar voltage			
	Modules and phases using DFT Frequency using hardware circuit with the passing through zero detection.			
	r requency using naruware circuit with the passing through zero detection.			



	Permission signal minimum time 150 ms		
74TCS	Function permission: yes/no		
	Operating time: 0.02 to 300 s (step 0.01 s)		
	Command voltage presence: -40%		
	Trip continuity, in circuit a and b.		
CLP	Function permission : yes/no		
	50P_1 multiplier range: 1 to 5		
	50P_2 multiplier range: 1 to 5		
	67P_1 multiplier range: 1 to 5		
	67P_2 multiplier range: 1 to 5		
	50N_1/50G_1 multiplier range: 1 to 5		
	50N_2/50G_2 multiplier range: 1 to 5		
	67N_1 multiplier range: 1 to 5		
	67N_2 multiplier range: 1 to 5		
	Time to pass to CLP: 1 a 18000 s (step 1 s)		
	CLP duration time: 1 a 18000 s (step 1 s)		
	CLP activation threshold: 8% In		
	CLP deactivation threshold: 10% In		
86	Allows to latch (lock out) the contact trip due to programmable logic (PLC: OR_LATCH).		
Settings tables	1 general settings table		
	3 protection criteria tables		
	Selectable by input or general setting.		
RTC	Condenser charge time: 10 minutes		
	Functioning without auxiliary voltage: 72 hours		
Oscillography	16 samples/cycle		
	Oscillo starting configuration		
	2 records: 10 cycles pre-fault and 128 post-fault		
	COMTRADE IEEE C37.111-1991		
	8 analogue channels and 120 digital channels		
Fault report	20 fault reports with 80 events in each		
8 configurable inputs	The voltage of the inputs is the same as the auxiliary power supply		



7 configurable outputs	250 V AC – 8 A 30 V DC – 5 A			
	Output 1 and output 2:Commuted (NC + NO) Others: NO			
Frequency	50/60Hz			
Current measurement	Phase currents (IA,IB,IC), neutral (IN), positive sequence (I1) and negative sequence (I2)			
	Real RMS			
	Sampling: 16 samples/cycle			
	2% precision in a band covering \pm 20% of nominal current and \pm 4% in the rest of the range			
Voltage measurement	Phase voltage (VA,VB,VC), phase-phase voltage (VAB,VBC,VCA), neutral voltage (VN), bus voltage (VBB)			
	The neutral voltage is calculated internally from the phase voltages.			
	Real RMS			
	Sampling: 16 samples/cycle			
	2% precision in a band covering ±20% of nominal current and 4% in the rest of the range			
Angle accuracy	±2°			
Power measurement	Total and per phase active power			
	Total and per phase reactive power			
	Total and per phase apparent power			
	Total and per phase power factor			
	2% accuracy in rated values with power factor between 1 and 0.7 (phase shift from 0 to $\pm 45^{\circ}$).			
Energy measurement	Positive and negative active energy			
	Positive and negative reactive energy			
Frequency measurement	Starting from phase B line voltage, passing through zero detection to line frequency Starting from phase B busbar voltage, passing through zero detection to busbar frequency.			
	Minimum voltage: 30V			
	Accuracy: ±0.01 Hz			
Communications	Local port (RS232 or USB): Modbus RTU			
	Remote port RS485: Modbus RTU			
	Remote port RS485: IEC 60870-5-103			
	Remote port RJ45: IEC 61850 , DNP3.0 and IEC60870-5-104			



Auxiliary power supply	90 V DC - 300V DC / 110 V AC - 230 V AC ±20%
	24V DC - 48 V DC ±20%
Environmental conditions	Operating temperature: -10 to 70°C
	Storage temperature: -20 to 80 °C
	Relative humidity: 95%
Mechanical characteristics	Metal case
	Panel mounting
	1/2 Rack – 4 U
IP-54	

6.2. Standards

IEC 61000-4-2	Electrostatic discharge immunity tests	Level 4 Contact ±8kV Air ±15kV		
IEC 61000-4-3	Testing for immunity to RF electromagnetic field interference	Level 4: 30 V/m at MHz 80-1000 800-960 1400-6000		
IEC61000-4-4	Immunity to fast transients	Level 4: ±4kV – 5kHz and 0.75 ms ±20% 100kHz		
IEC 61000-4-5	Surge immunity	Level 4, Class 5 ±2kV Line-Line ±4kV Line-Ground		
IEC 61000-4-6	Immunity to conducted disturbances induced by radio frequency fields	Level 3 0.15 – 80 MHz 140 dB (µV) 10V		
IEC 61000-4-8	Power frequency magnetic field immunity test	Level 5 Continuous: 100 A/m 3s: 1000 A/m		
IEC 61000-4-9	Pulse magnetic field immunity Level 5: 1000 A/m			
IEC 61000-4-10	Immunity to damped oscillatory magnetic fields Level 5: 100 A/m			



IEC 61000-4-11	Voltage dis abort interruption and voltage unititien immunity	Close 2	
<u> </u>	Voltage dip, short interruption and voltage variation immunity	Class 3 Voltage:	
		0.5 period 0%	
		1 period 0%	
		10/12 periods 40%	
		25/30 periods 70%	
		250/300 periods 80%	
		Interruptions: 250/300 periods 0%	
IEC 61000-4-12	Interruptions: Damped RF oscillatory wave immunity	Level 4:	
		±2kV Line-Line	
		±4kV Line-Ground	
IEC 61000-4-14	Voltage fluctuation immunity	Class 3: 12%	
IEC 61000-4-17	Ripple on DC input power port immunity	Level 4: 15% V DC	
IEC 61000-4-18	Damped oscillatory wave immunity test	Slowwaves: Level 3	
	(100kHz – 30MHz)	25kV common mode	
		1kV differential mode	
		Fastwaves: Level 4	
		4kV common mode 4kV differential mode	
IEC 61000-4-27 Imbalance		Class 3	
IEC 61000-4-29	Voltage dip, short interruption and voltage variation on DC input	Dips: 40% and 70% 1s	
	power port immunity	Interruption: 1s	
IEC 60255-5	Dielectric strength	Level 4	
IEC 60255-5	Insulation strength	500 V DC Line-Ground	
IEC 60255-5	Impulse voltage	±1kV Line-Line	
		±1kV Line-Ground	
EN 60068-2-1	Cold	Essay Ab, -10ºC, 72h	
EN 60068-2-2	Dry heat	Essay Bb +85⁰C, 72h	
EN 60068-2-14	Temperature change	Essay -25°C y + 79°C 3h (5 cycles)	
IEC 60255-21-1	Sinusoidal vibrations	Class 2: 1g 10Hz – 150Hz	
IEC 60255-21-2	Shock and bump tests	Class 2: 10g/11ms	
IEC 60255-21-3	Seismic tests	Class 2:	
		2g horizontal axis	
		1g vertical axis	
EN 50263	Generic standard for measuring relays and protective equipment		
EN 61000-6-4	Emission standard for industrial environments		
		1	



EN 61000-6-2	General standard for immunity in industrial environments	
EN 55011 EN 55022	RF energy emissions	Limitations for group 1, class A
IEC 60255-22-1	Interruptions: Damped RF oscillatory wave immunity	Level 3
	ISO 9001:2000 Quality Management System	

Fanox Quality Management System its certify according to standard ISO 9001:2008.

7. COMMUNICATION AND HMI

The SIL-B relay features the following communications ports:

1	LOCAL (front)	RS232 or USB	Modbus RTU
2	REMOTE (rear)	RS485	Modbus RTU
3	REMOTE (rear)	RS485	IEC 60870-5-103 (Depending on model)
4	REMOTE (rear)	RJ45	IEC 61850 (Depending on model)
5	REMOTE (rear)	RJ45	DNP 3.0 (Depending on model)

7.1. Local communication port. RS232

An RS232 port is featured on the front of the device. In non compact version the connector used is DB-9 female – DCE. The protocol used is Modbus RTU (19200 -8 bit – no parity – 1 bit stop). The map and documentation on the protocol can be found in an annex to this manual.

The ground from the PC should be connected to the same ground as the relay in order to prevent communication problems.

The RS232 communication system is insulated from the auxiliary voltage, but not from the shared voltage of the relay processors, so the cable connecting the PC to the relay should not be excessively long in order to avoid potential electromagnetic interference with the device.

In compact SIL the frontal port is a USB port.



7.2. Remote communications ports. RS485

SILB with two ports RS485 one for ModBus and the other one for IEC60870-5-103

The device features 2 exterior RS485 connections through three terminals (+, - y GND) located on the back of the unit. The protocols used are IEC 60870-5-103 and Modbus RTU

These ports can be used for the continuous monitoring of the device from a remote PC or SCADA system. Up to 32 units can be connected to one bus, each with its own modbus address. Speed and direction are configurable.

In order to minimize communications errors due to noise, a shielded twisted conductor cable is the recommended physical medium. In order to make the connection, connect all + terminals on one side and all – terminals on the other side.

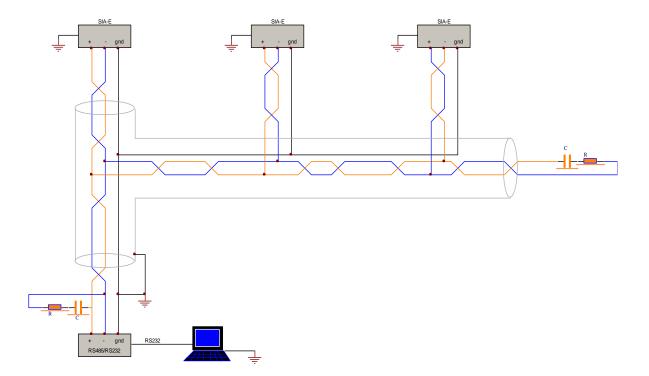
If a 3 strand cable is used for communication, the ground terminals (GND) should be connected to the earth cable.

If a 2 strand cable is used for communication, the ground terminals (GND) should be connected to the cable shielding. The shielding should be connected to GND at only one point, so as to avoid circular currents.

Resistance loads must be used at both ends if a very long cable is used. The best solution for avoiding signal reflection is the addition of resistance loads at both ends of the cable. The value of these resistance loads should be the same as the impedance of the cable.

rs485 are insulated from the auxiliary voltage, but there is no insulation between the two ends of rs485 terminals. In highly aggressive environments fiber optics can be used, with the corresponding converters.

Connection diagram of an RS485 bus:





SILB with one RS485 port for ModBus and one RJ45 port for IEC61850 or DNP3.0

The device features 1 exterior RS485 connections through three terminals (+, - y GND) located on the back of the unit. The protocol used is Modbus RTU

These ports can be used for the continuous monitoring of the device from a remote PC or SCADA system. Up to 32 units can be connected to one bus, each with its own modbus address. Speed and direction are configurable.

In order to minimize communications errors due to noise, a shielded twisted conductor cable is the recommended physical medium. In order to make the connection, connect all + terminals on one side and all – terminals on the other side.

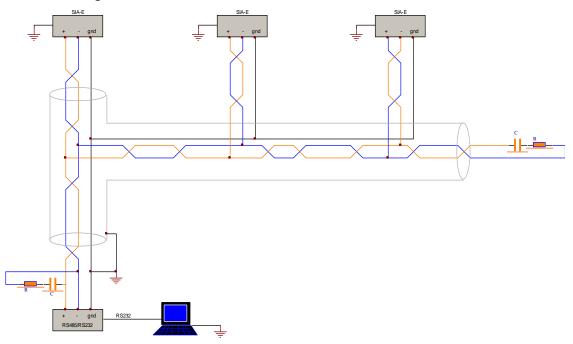
If a 3 strand cable is used for communication, the ground terminals (GND) should be connected to the earth cable.

If a 2 strand cable is used for communication, the ground terminals (GND) should be connected to the cable shielding. The shielding should be connected to GND at only one point, so as to avoid circular currents.

Resistance loads must be used at both ends if a very long cable is used. The best solution for avoiding signal reflection is the addition of resistance loads at both ends of the cable. The value of these resistance loads should be the same as the impedance of the cable.

RS485 are insulated from the auxiliary voltage, but there is no insulation between the two ends of rs485 terminals. In highly aggressive environments fiber optics can be used, with the corresponding converters.

Connection diagram of an RS485 bus:



Besides, there is another rear communication RJ45 port using IEC61850 or DNP3.0.



7.3. LCD and keypad

The front of the SIL-B relay is fitted with an alphanumeric LCD screen, measuring 20x2. This screen provides the user with access to read information about the settings parameters, measurements, status and events. All of this information is arranged in a system of menus.

A keypad is fitted to the relay front panel, which can be used to access the information shown on the LCD screen and to navigate through the menu system.

This membrane keyboard has 6 keys that can be used to navigate through the different menus and to change the setting parameters. The $\blacktriangle \lor$ and $\blacktriangleleft \lor$ keys can be used to navigate through the different menus, the different options in each menu and the different values for the settings parameters.

The "**OK**" key is used to access the menus and the different options, as well as to approve changes to values. The "**C**" key is used to delete and to go back through the menu levels.

As well as the 6 keys, there is also a "**Reset**" key. When "**Reset**" is pressed, LEDs return to their initial position. The "**Reset**" key can also be used to delete all of the events in the "Events" menu.

This is equipped with a specific key marked with 79, which permits operation on the recloser, locking and unlocking it.

It is also equipped with a specific key marked with 52, which permits operation on the circuit breaker, opening and closing it.

7.4. SICom Communications program

The SIcom program, which works with the Windows® 2000/XP/7 operating system is provided, and can be used to gain access to all of the equipment information, to modify the settings and to save events using a graphic user interface.

The following operations can be carried out using the SIcom program:

- Status reading
- Measurement reading
- Reading and changing settings
- Reading and deleting events
- Changing the user passwords
- Loading settings files
- Date-time synchronisation
- Checking the versions of the equipment
- · Inputs, outputs and leds configuration



7.5. Setting up the session: Password and access levels

Users must identify themselves with a password in order to start communications and to change the equipment settings or configuration using the HMI. Depending on the access level, it may or may not be possible to perform the operations shown on the table below.

ACCESS LEVEL	Read-only permission: Status and measurements Settings Events	Permission to: Change settings Download and delete the events buffer	Permission to: Execute commands	Permission to: Change configuration	Permission to Change protected settings
1	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES
2	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO
4	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
5	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO

Four passwords and their associated levels of access are set up when the equipment is configured using the SIcom program. By default, the equipment is programmed with the following passwords and their associated levels:

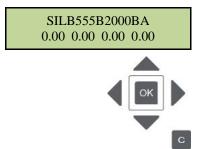
PASSWORD	ACCESS LEVEL
2222	2
3333	3
4444	4
5555	5



7.6. Menus

7.6.1. Default screen

The default screen shows the device model and the currents in phase A, phase B, phase C, and Neutral. Press "OK" to select a menu: measurements, states, settings, and events. If the HMI is left in any state, it will return to the default screen after 5 minutes without any key being pressed.



If an error is detected through the diagnostics, an error message will appear on the second line of the main screen (in place of the currents) showing the following information, as applicable: (see the section on diagnostics)

- PROTECTION ERROR
- MEASUREMENT ERROR
- EEPROM ERROR
- MAGNETIC MODULE ERROR

7.6.2. Last Trip screen

When a trip occurs, the default screen alternates with the last trip screen, showing the cause of the trip and the time and date of its occurrence.



Even is auxiliary power is lost, when the SIL-B regains power, it will retain information on the last trip. The last trip screen will only disappear when the "RESET" button is pressed and held down.

7.6.3. Menu access

Use the \blacktriangle , \bigtriangledown , \triangleleft and \triangleright keys to access different menus and options. To select and enter an option or menu, use the "OK" key. To go back one level of the menu system, use the "C" key.

No password or passcode is necessary to view parameters, measurements, settings, etc.

A 4 digit passcode is necessary to change any parameter.

After returning to the main screen after changing a setting, the passcode must be entered again to make any additional changes.

To switch between units in a parameter, use the \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright keys. To modify a setting, use the \blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown keys to increase or decrease the value. If an incorrect value is input during this process, use the "C" key to delete it.

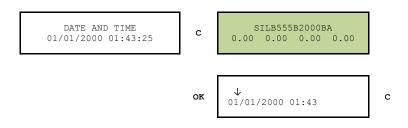
The following section gives the most graphical description possible of menu navigation.



7.6.4. Date-Time menu

From the default screen, press the " \blacktriangleright " key to access the date-time menu. Press the "OK" key to modify the date and/or time. Use the " \blacktriangleright " and " \blacktriangleleft " to select the digit to be changed, and then modify the digit using " \blacktriangle " and " \blacktriangledown " keys. Once the date and time are correct, press "OK" to accept the changes. Pressing "C" will return to the default screen.

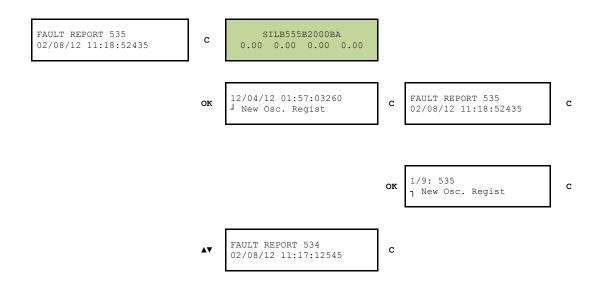
Access date and time information from the main screen by pressing ►.



7.6.5. Fault report

From the default screen, press the " \blacktriangleleft " key to access the fault report menu. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " \blacktriangledown " keys to select the report of interest, and press "OK", to access the events contained in the fault report.

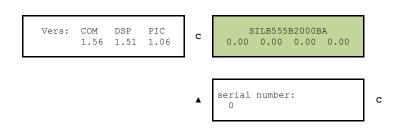
Access fault report information from the main screen by pressing ◀.



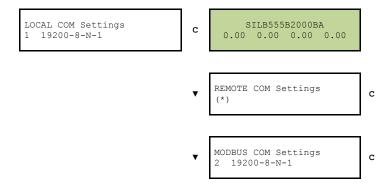


7.6.6. Versions and communications parameters

From the default screen, press and hold the "****" key to access the versions:



From the default screen, press and hold "▼" key to access to communications parameters:

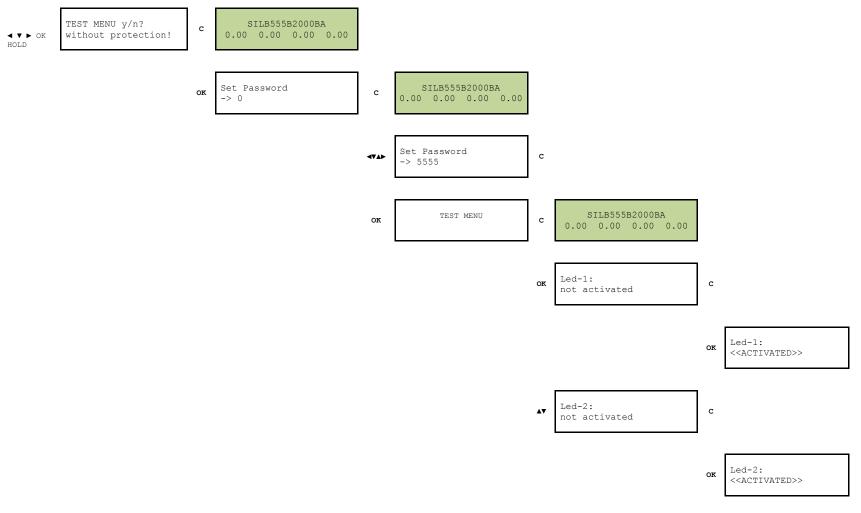


(*) REMOTE COM parameters depend on model (the protocol that it is used can be IEC61850, DNP3.0 or IEC60870-5-103 depending on model)

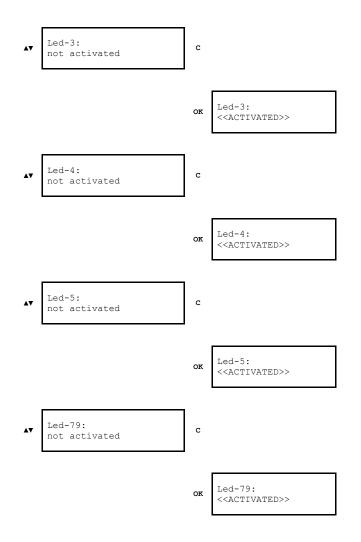


7.6.7. Test menu

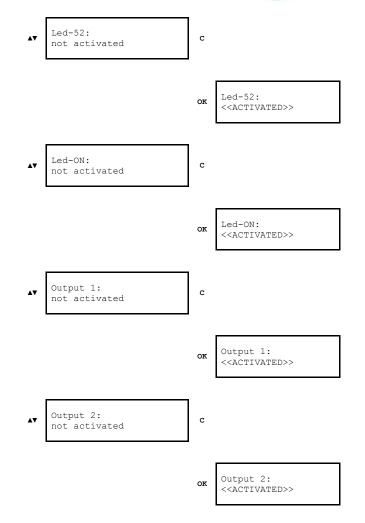
From the default screen, enter the key sequence "◀", "▼", "▶", then press and hold "OK" to access the "Test menu". Press "OK" to access the item to be tested.



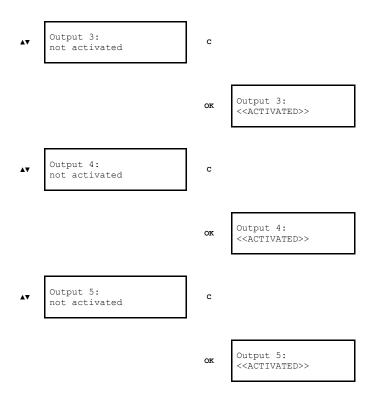




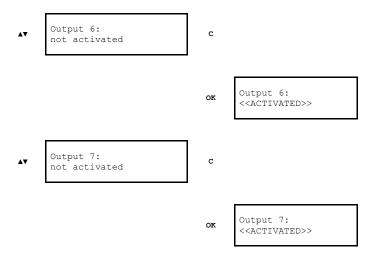












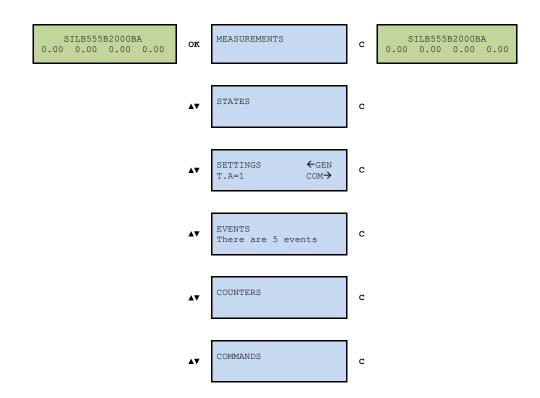
*** NOTE:** Ensure that the output configured as Trip is activated. When the device is installed it will open the circuit as though there were a trip.



7.6.8. Functions menu

The SIL-B relay's menu is divided into 6 main locks:

- Measurements
- States
- Settings
- Events
- Meters
- Commands

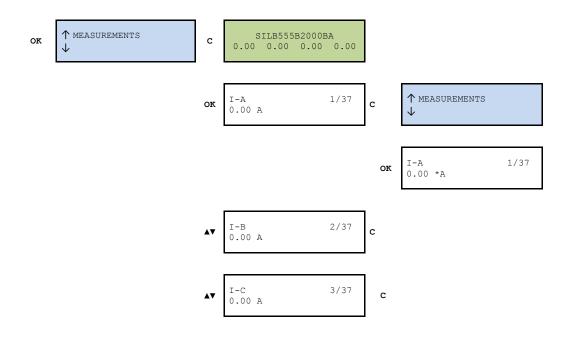




To access the second level from the main screen, press the "OK" key At the second level, to move from one menu section to another use the ▲ and ▼ keys. To return to a higher level, use the "C" key.

7.6.9. Measurements menu

From the default screen, press the "OK" key to access the first level of menus. Use the "▲" and "▼" keys to select "MEASURES" and press "OK". Use the "▲" and "▼" keys to select the measurement of interest and view its value





AV	I-0 0.00 A	4/37	с
AV	I-1 0.00 A	5/37	с
AV	I-2 0.00 A	6/37	с
AV	V-A 0.00 V	7/37	с
AV	V-B 0.00 V	8/37	с
▲▼	V-C 0.00 V	9/37	с
	V-0 0.00 V	10/37	с
	V-BB 0.00 V	11/37	с
AV	V-AB 0.00 V	12/37	с



AV	V-BC 0.00 V	13/37	с
AV	ang I-A 0. deg	15/37	с
▲▼	ang I-B 0. deg	16/37	с
▲▼	ang I-C 0. deg	17/37	с
AV	P 0.00 W	18/37	с
▲▼	P-A 0.00 W	19/37	с
▲▼	Р-В 0.00 W	20/37	с
▲▼	P-C 0.00 W	21/37	с



AV	Q 0.00 VAR	22/37	с
AV	Q-A 0.00 VAR	23/37	с
AV	Q-B 0.00 VAR	24/37	с
AV	Q-C 0.00 VAR	25/37	с
AV	S 0.00 VA	26/37	с
AV	S-A 0.00 VA	27/37	с
AV	S-B 0.00 VA	28/37	с
	S-C 0.00 VA	29/37	с
	cos Phi	30/37	с
•	0.00		C



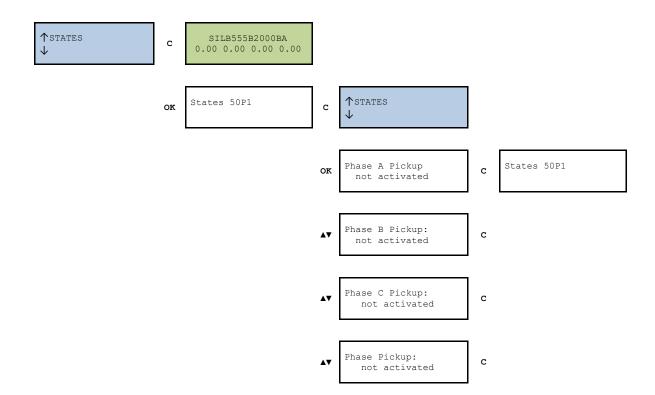
AV	cosPhiA 0.00	31/37	с
▲▼	cosPhiB 0.00	32/37	с
▲▼	cosPhiC 0.00	33/37	с
▲▼	Thermal Image 0.	34/37	с
AV	Lin.Frequency 0.00 Hz	35/37	с
▲▼	Bar.Frequency 0.00 Hz	36/37	с
AV	PhaseDifferenc 0. deg	37/37	с



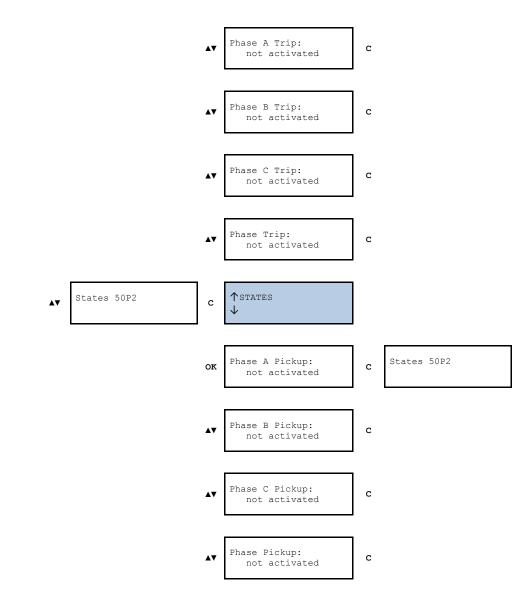
7.6.10. Status menu

From the default screen, press the "OK" key to access the first level of menus. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " \blacktriangledown " keys to select "STATES" and press "OK". This gives the menu for groups of states. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " \blacktriangledown " keys to select a group of states, and press "OK" to access the states belonging to the group. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " \blacktriangledown " keys to select different states. The information provided for each state is whether or not it is active. In the menus of groups of states, the message ">Active" appears beneath the name if the group contains any state that is active.

The following diagrams give a graphical representation of navigation in the state menu.

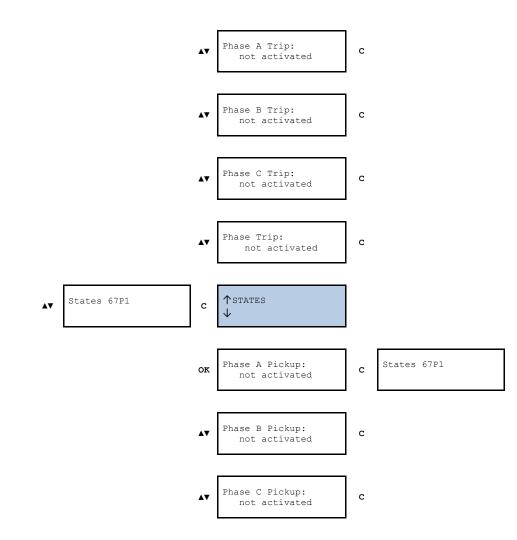




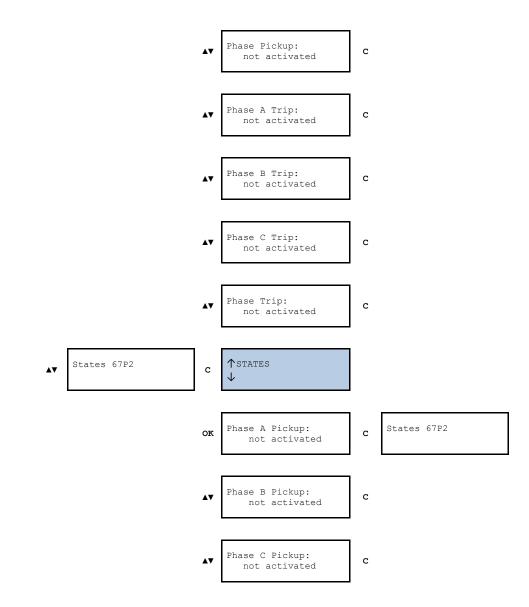


www.fanox.com

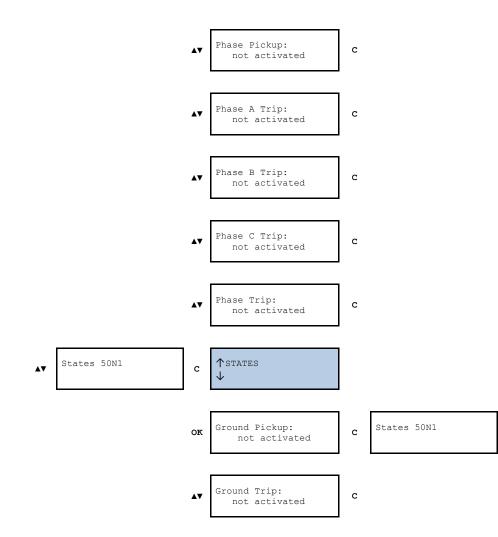




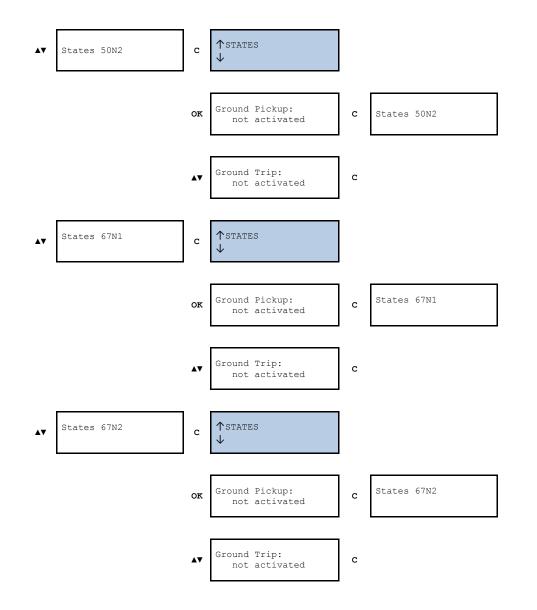




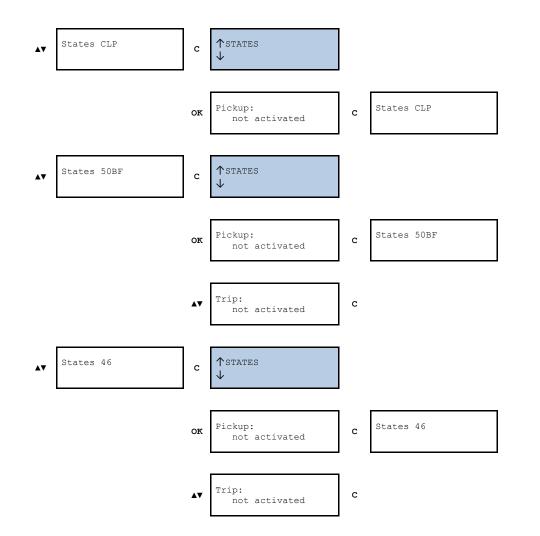




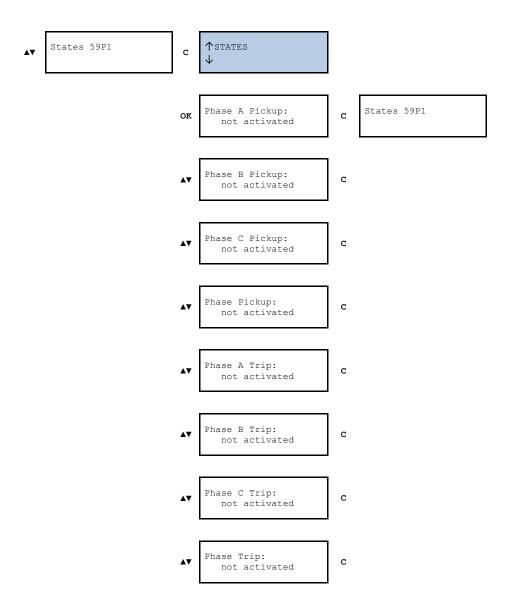




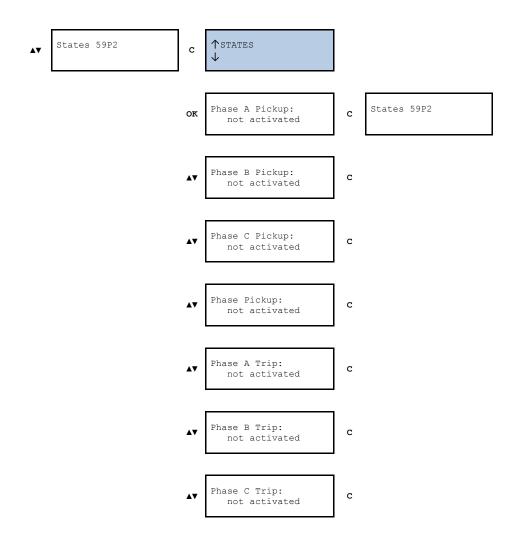




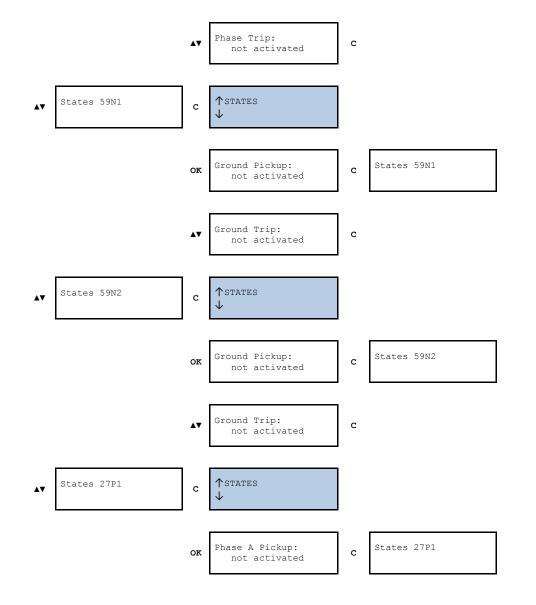




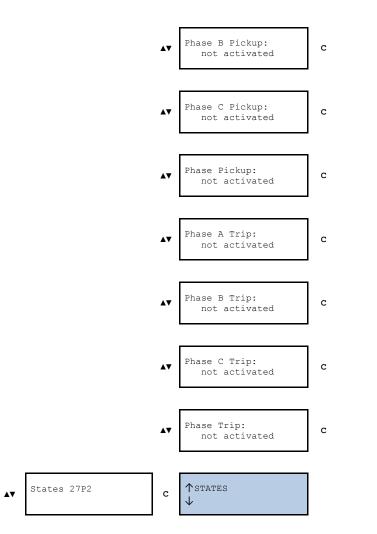






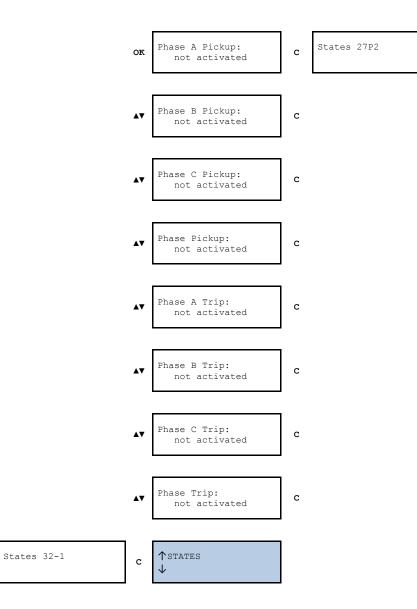






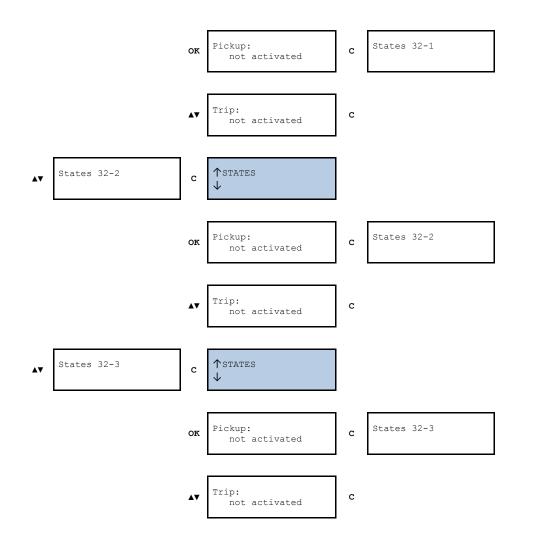
www.fanox.com



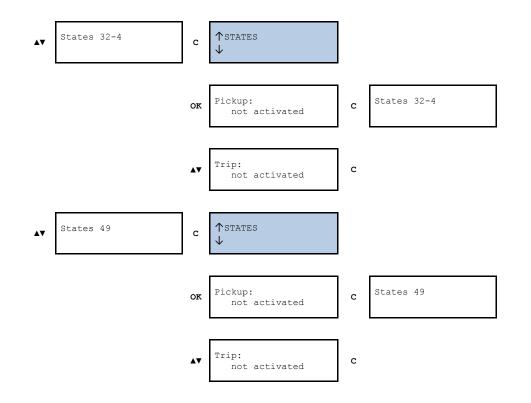


▲▼

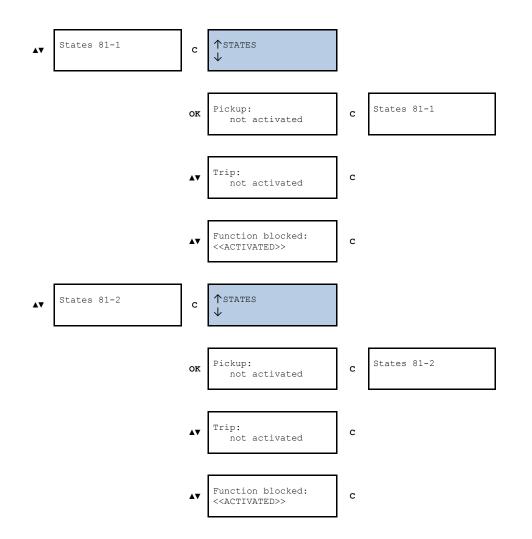




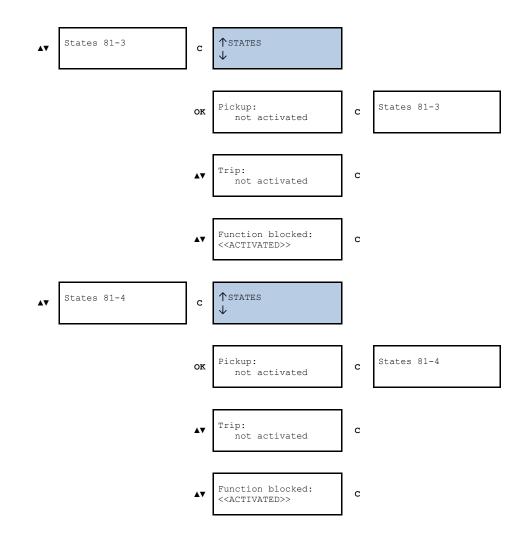




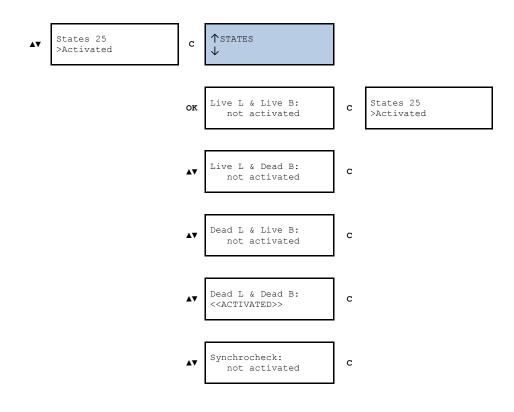




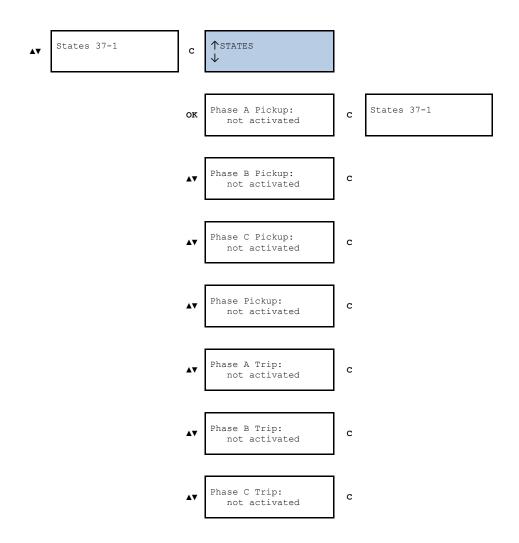




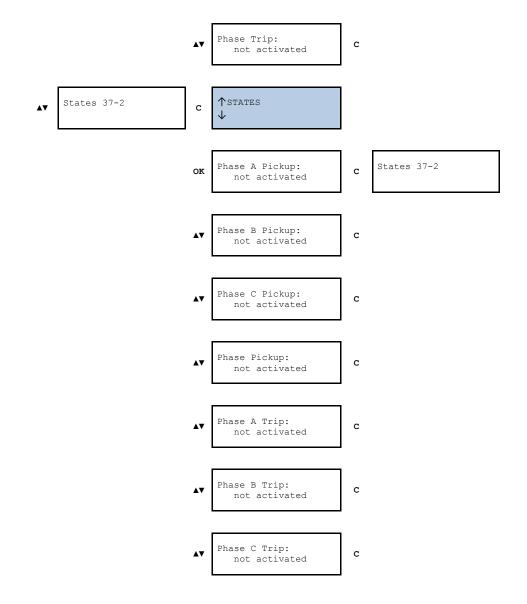




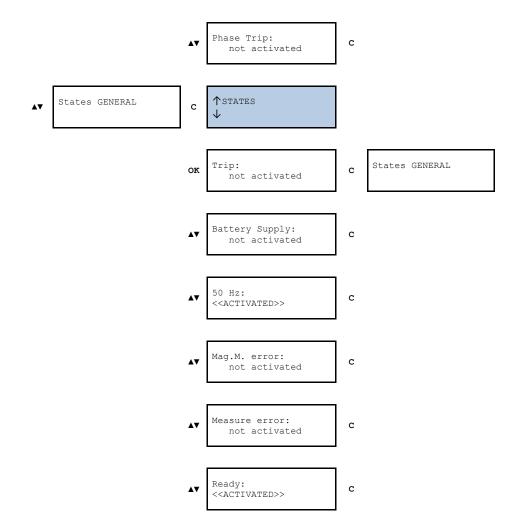




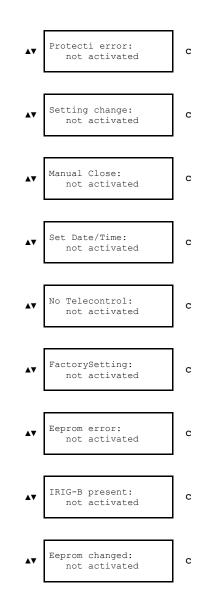




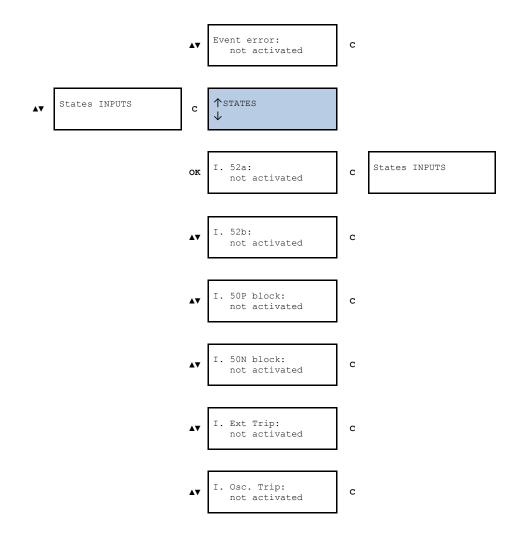






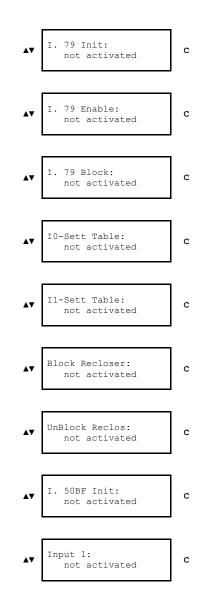






www.fanox.com

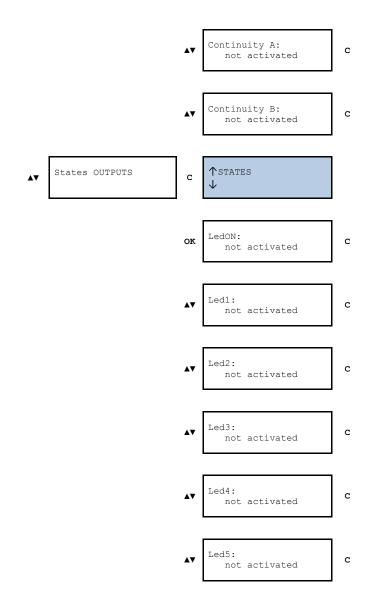




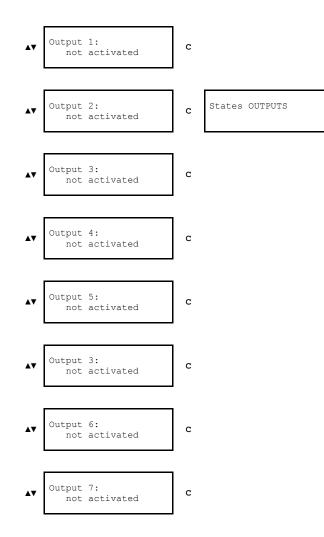


▲▼	Input 2: not activated	с
▲▼	Input 3: not activated	с
▲▼	Input 4: not activated	с
▲▼	Input 5: not activated	с
▲▼	Input 6: not activated	с
▲▼	Input 7: not activated	с
▲▼	Input 8: not activated	с
▲▼	Control Voltage: not activated	с

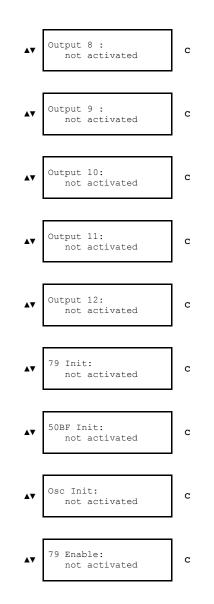




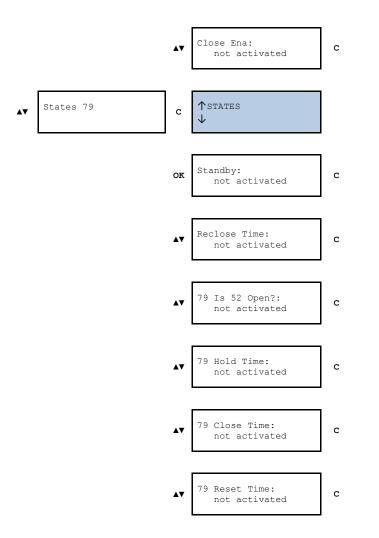




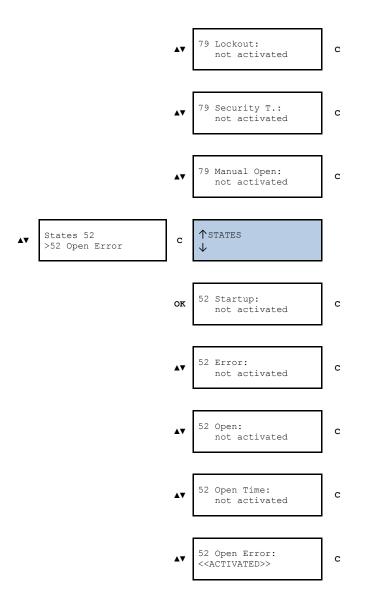








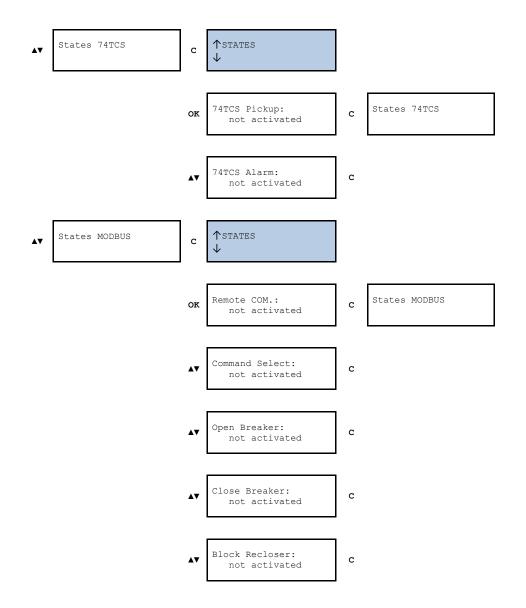




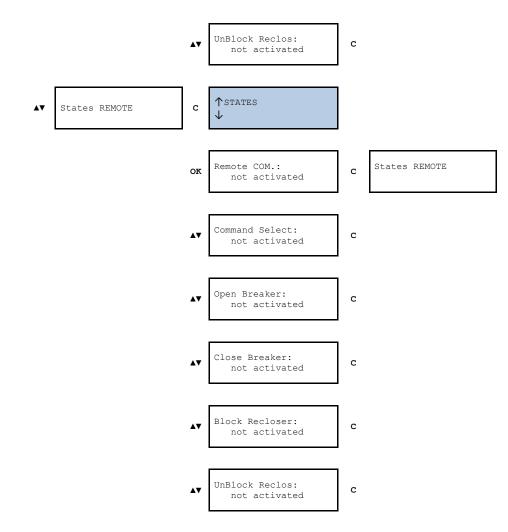


▲▼	52 Close: not activated	с
▲▼	52 Close Time: not activated	с
▲▼	52 Close Error: not activated	с
▲▼	Open Num. Alarm: < <activated>></activated>	с
▲▼	I2t Alarm: < <activated>></activated>	с
▲▼	Too Many Trips: not activated	с
▲▼	52A contact: not activated	с
AV	52B contact: not activated	с

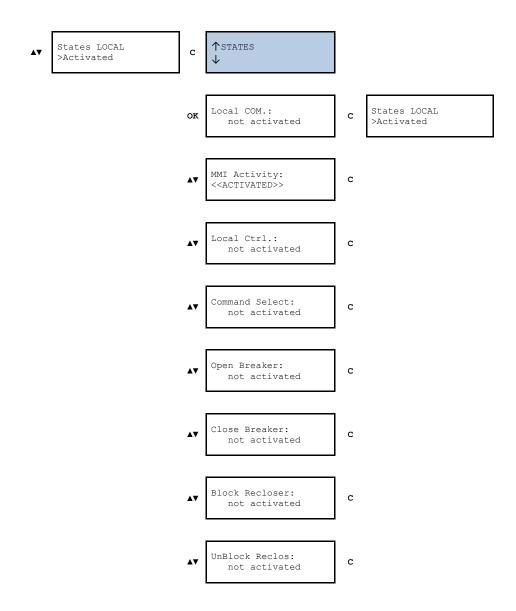




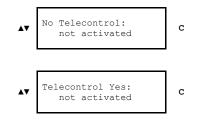












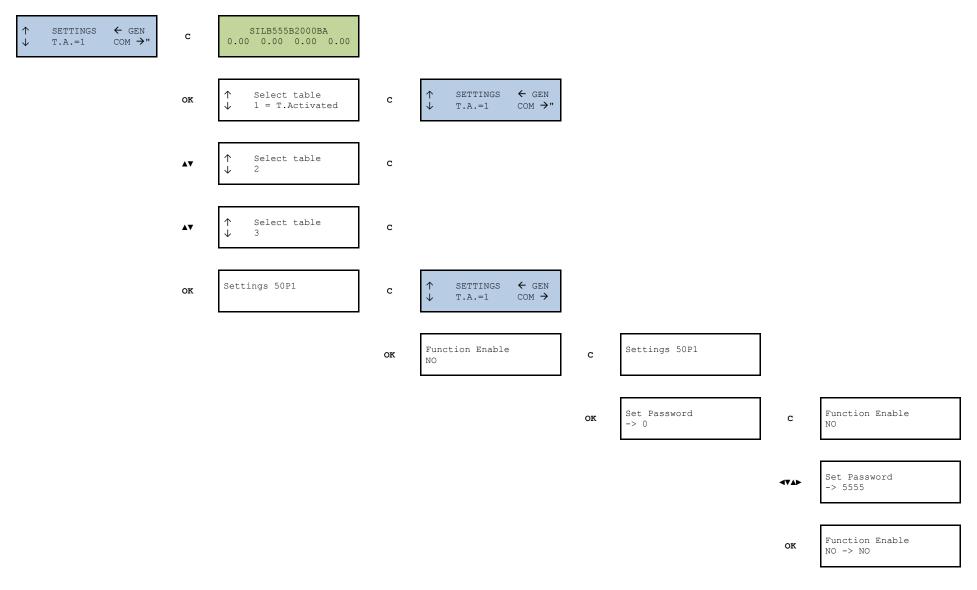
7.6.11. Settings menu

From the default screen, press the "OK" key to access the first level of menus. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " ∇ " keys to select the "SETTINGS" screen and press "OK". This gives the menu for groups of settings. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " ∇ " keys to select a group of settings, and press "OK" to access the settings belonging to the group. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " ∇ " keys to select different settings. The value of each setting is shown below the name of the setting. The first time that a setting is modified, the passcode must be entered. Once entered, settings can be modified until the unit returns to the default screen, either manually or automatically. The device will return to the default screen automatically if no key is pressed for a period of 5 minutes.

The factory default passcode is 5555. It can be changed using SICom.

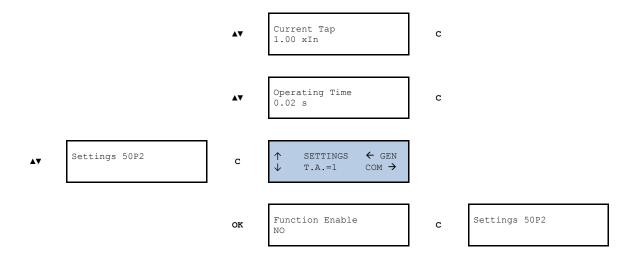
Use the \blacktriangle , \lor , \triangleleft and \triangleright keys to enter the passcode. Use the \blacktriangle and \lor keys to change a value or character, and the \triangleleft and \triangleright keys to move between digits. If a character or number of the passcode entered must be changed due to an entry error, it can be deleted with the "C" key. Press "OK" to validate the passcode.







▲▼	Function Enable NO -> YES
OK	Function Enable NO > YES y/n
ok	SETTING CHANGED Function Enable
ok	Function Enable YES



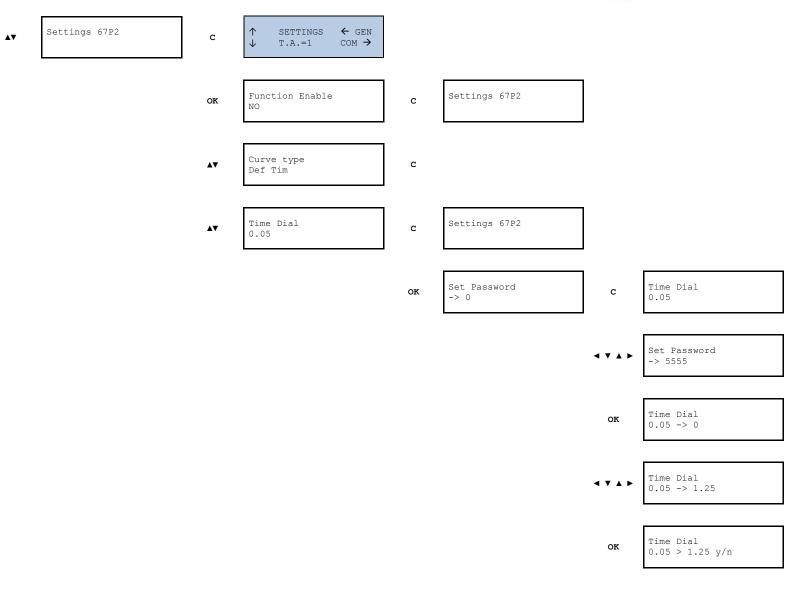


		A v	Current Tap 0.20 xIn	с	
		AV	Operating Time 5.00 s	С	
AV	Settings 67P1	с	$ \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \text{SETTINGS} \text{GEN} \\ \downarrow \text{T.A.=1} \text{COM} \end{array} $		
		OK	Function Enable NO	с	Settings 67P1
		A v	Curve type Def Tim	с	
		A v	Time Dial 0.05	с	
		AV	Current Tap 0.20 xIn	с	
		A.	Operating Time 5.00 s	с	
		AV	Directional YES	с	



▲▼	Polarization V 35.0 V	с
A V	Operating Angle 180	с
▲▼	Halfcone Angle 3	с







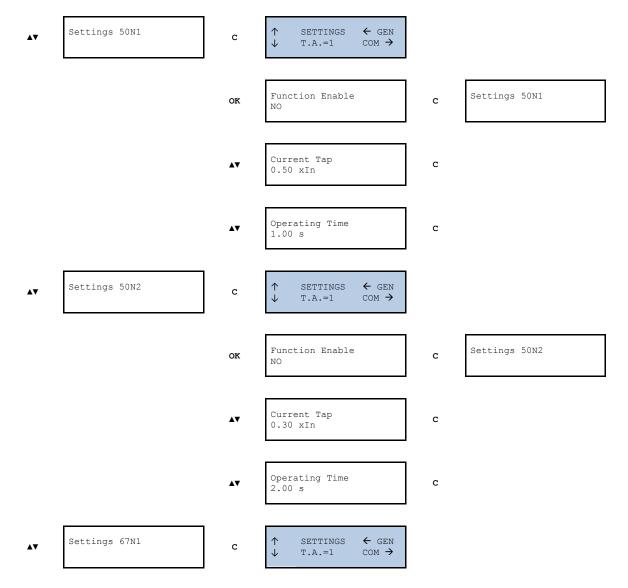
OK	SETTING CHANGED Time Dial

Time Dial 1.25

ок

▲▼	Current Tap 1.00 xIn	с
▲▼	Operating Time 0.02 s	с
AT	Directional YES	с
AV	Polarization V 35.0 V	с
▲▼	Operating Angle 180	с
AT	Halfcone Angle 3	с





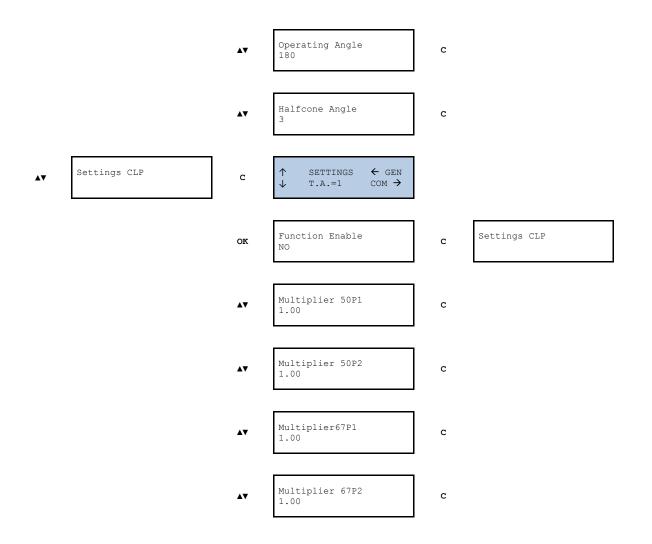


OK	Function Enable NO	с	Settings 67N1
▲▼	Curve type Def Tim	с	
AV	Time Dial 0.05	с	
A V	Current Tap 0.20 xIn	с	
▲▼	Operating Time 5.00 s	с	
AV	Directional YES	с	
▲▼	Polarization V 35.0 V	с	
AV	Operating Angle 180	с	

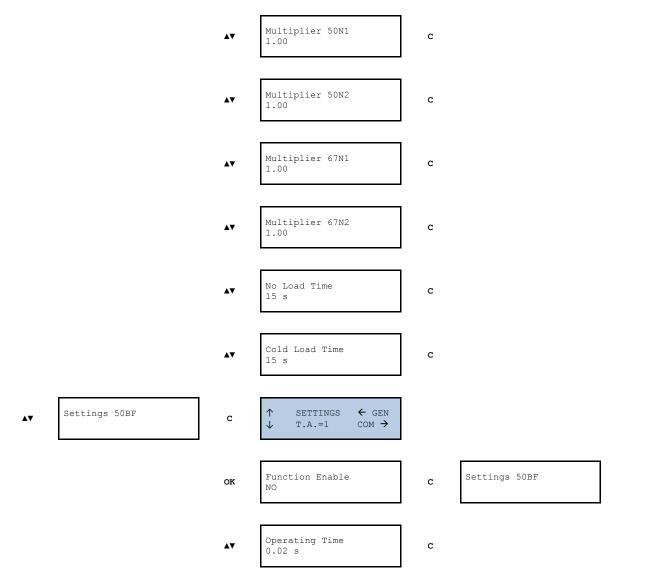


		AV	Halfcone Angle 3	с	
▲ ▼ Settin	gs 67N2	с	$ \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \qquad \text{SETTINGS} \text{GEN} \\ \downarrow \qquad \text{T.A.=1} \qquad \text{COM} \end{array} $		
		OK	Function Enable NO	с	Settings 67N2
		▲▼	Curve type Def Tim	с	
		▲▼	Time Dial 1.00	С	
		▲▼	Current Tap 1.00 xIn	с	
		▲▼	Operating Time 0.02 s	С	
		▲▼	Directional YES	с	
		AV	Polarization V 35.0 V	с	

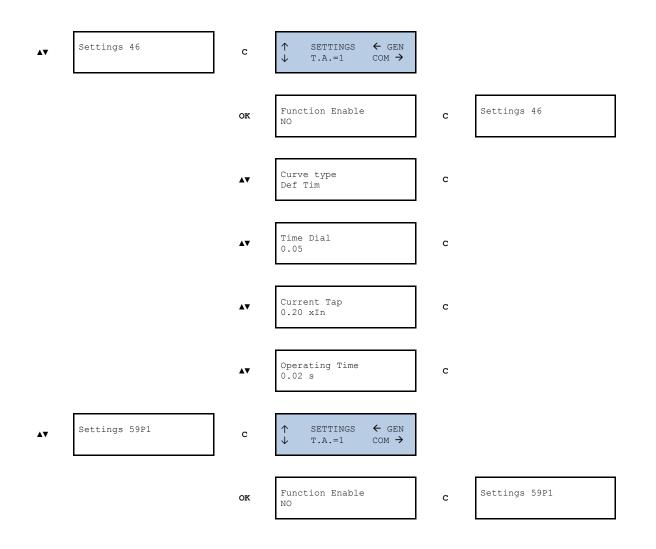




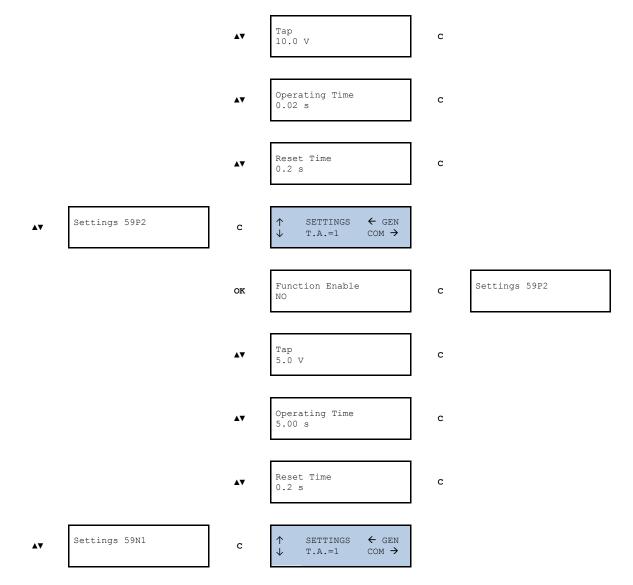




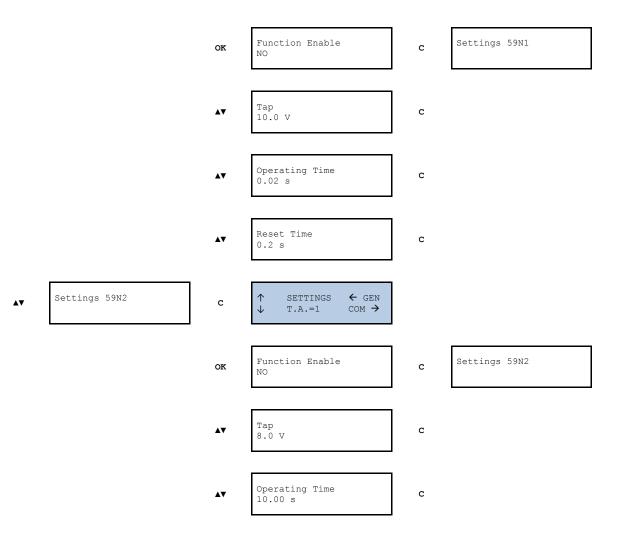




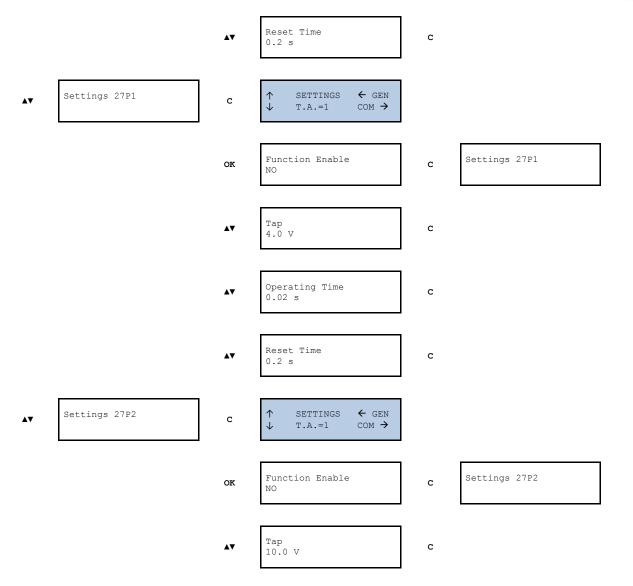




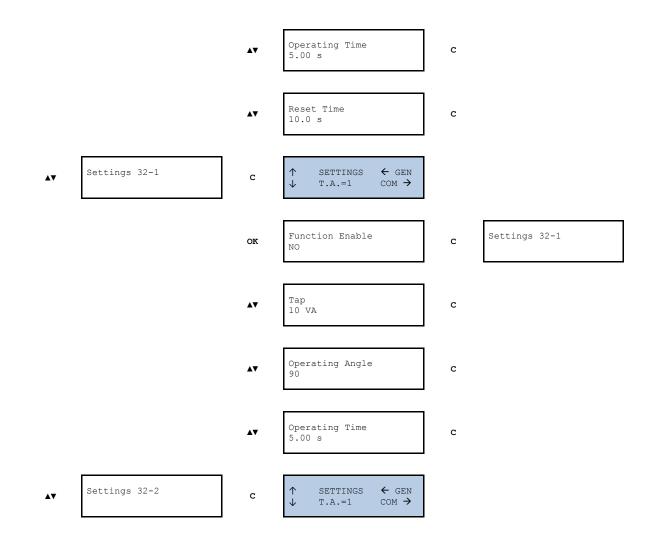




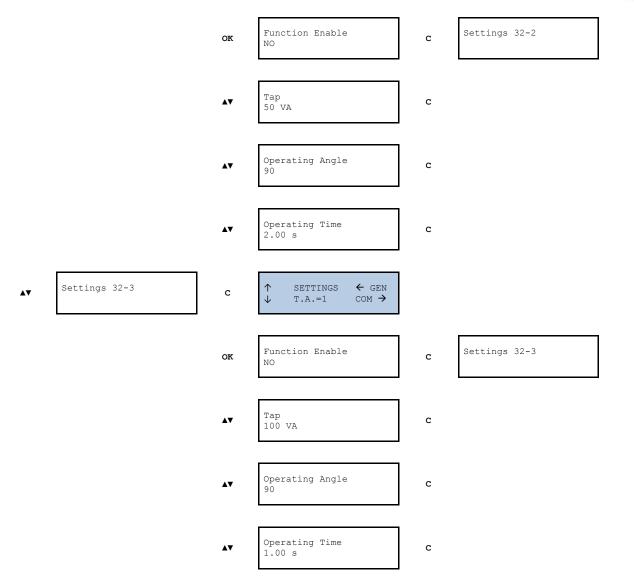




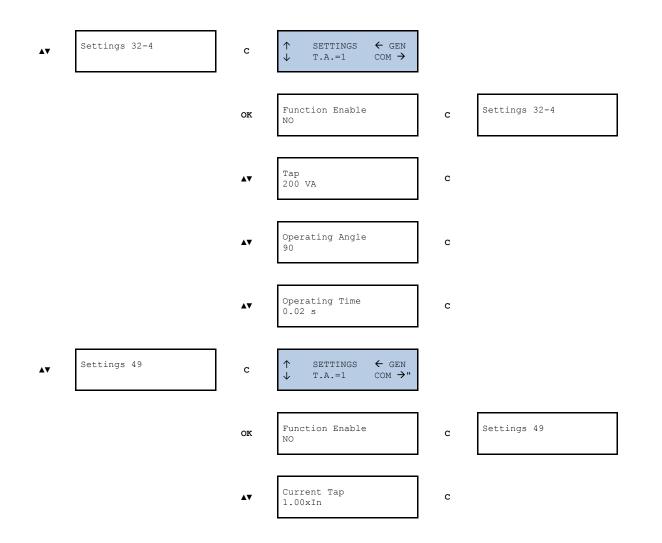




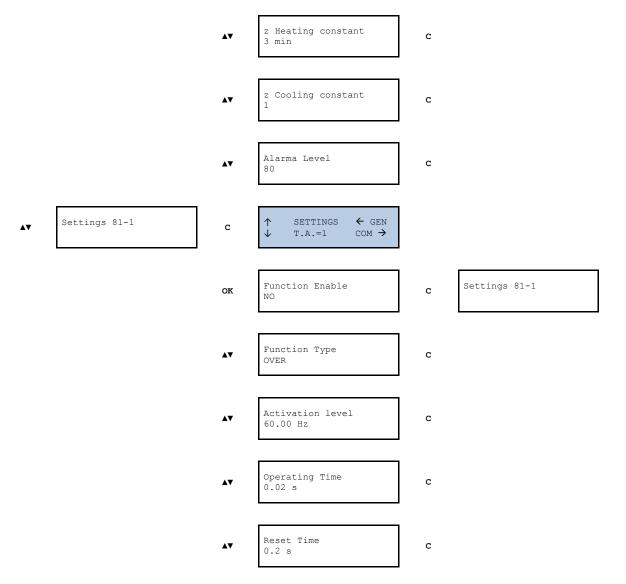




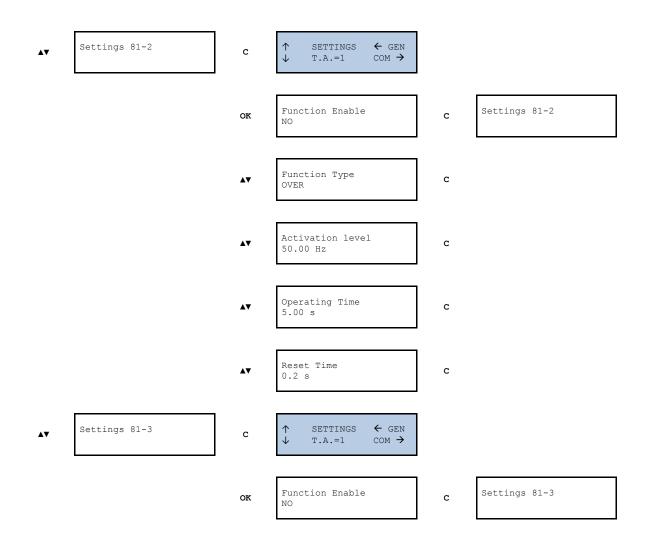




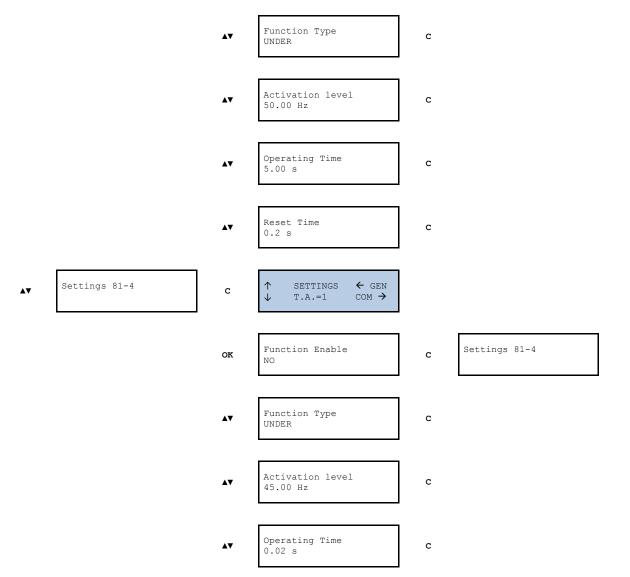












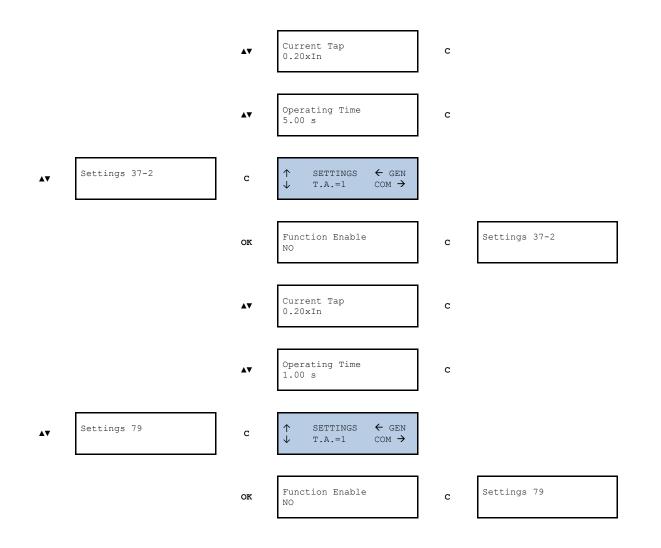


		AV	Reset Time 0.2 s	с	
▲▼	Settings 25	с	$ \begin{array}{c} \uparrow & \text{SETTINGS} & \leftarrow & \text{GEN} \\ \downarrow & & \text{T.A.=1} & & \text{COM} \end{array} $		
		ок	Live L & Live B NOT ALW	с	Settings 25
		AV	Live L & Dead B NOT ALW	с	
		۸V	Dead L & Live B NOT ALW	с	
		AV	Dead L & Dead B NOT ALW	с	
		AV	Voltage Difference 15.0 V	с	
		AV	Phase Difference 10	с	



		▲▼	Frequency Differ. 0.02 Hz	с	
		▲▼	Synchrocheck Time 0.02 s	с	
		AV	Live Line Tap 50.0 V	с	
		▲▼	Dead Line Tap 30.0 V	с	
		▲▼	Live Busbar Tap 50.0 V	с	
		▲▼	Dead Busbar Tap 30.0 V	с	
		▲▼	Voltage DelayTime 0.02 s	с	
▲ ▼	ettings 37-1	с	$ \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \text{settings} \text{gen} \\ \downarrow \text{T.A.=1} \text{com} \not \rightarrow \end{array} $]	
		OK	Function Enable NO	с	Settings 37-1





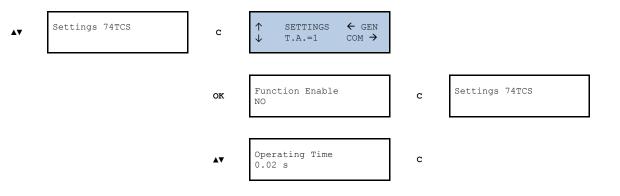


▲▼	Hold Enable NO	с
AV	Recloser Number 1	с
▲▼	Reclose 1 Time 0.02 s	с
AT	Reclose 2 Time 0.02 s	с
▲▼	Reclose 3 Time 1.00 s	с
▲▼	Reclose 4 Time 1.00 s	с
AV	Reclose 5 Time 1.00 s	с
▲▼	Hold Time 1.00 s	с
▲▼	Reset Time 1.00 s	с



		AV	Man. Open Time 1.00 s	с	
▲▼	Settings 52	с	$ \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \qquad \text{SETTINGS} \text{GEN} \\ \downarrow \qquad \text{T.A.=1} \qquad \text{COM} \end{array} $		
		OK	Max Acumulated Open 10	с	Settings 52
		AV	Max Acumulated Amp 1000 MA2	с	
		۸V	Max. Open Time 0.10 s	с	
		AV	Max. Close Time 0.10 s	с	
		AV	Repetitive Open Num 3	с	
		▲▼	Repetitiv Open Time 9.00 min	С	







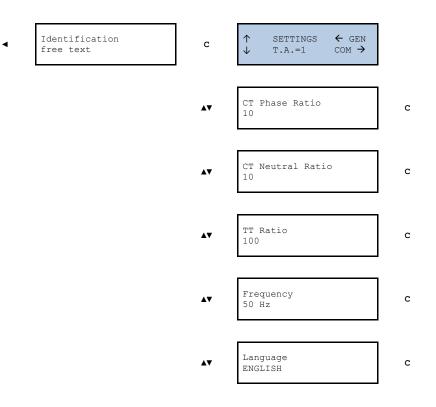
To access the general settings from the "SETTINGS" menu, press "◀".

The general setting "Device name" can be read from the HMI but can only be modified using SICom.

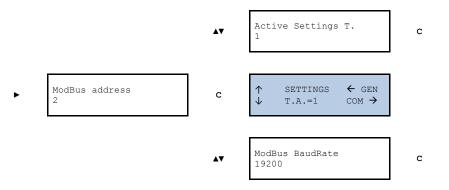
The value of the general settings "Phase TI ratio" and "Neutral TI ratio" is the simplified ratio of the primary to the secondary. For example: With TI 500/5, the setting would be 100.

To access the general settings from the "SETTINGS" menus, press "◀".

To access the communication parameters from the "SETTINGS" menus, press "◀".

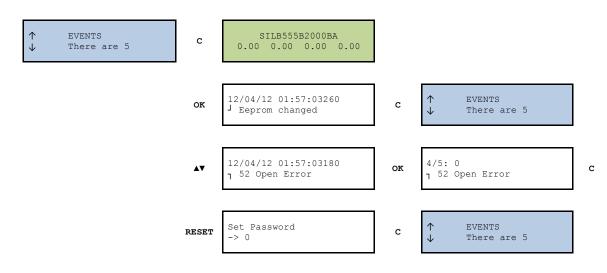




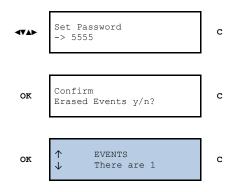


7.6.12. Events menu

From the default screen, press the "OK" key to access the first level of menus. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " \lor " keys to select the "EVENTS" menu; the device will return information on the number of event reports stored in the buffer. Press "OK" and use the " \blacktriangle " and " \lor " keys to select each event.





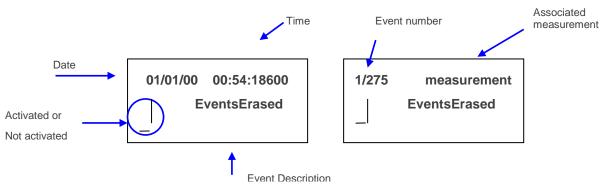


The "J" and "_T" symbols indicate whether the event was due to activation or the reset of the associated state.

To clear the events buffer, select the events menu and hold down the "RESET" key, until the number of events reads 1. This one event is "Events erased".

Each event report includes the following information:

- Date-time
- Event description
- Size of events buffer
- · Position of the event in the events list
- Event caused by state generation or reset
- Associated measurement (if applicable)





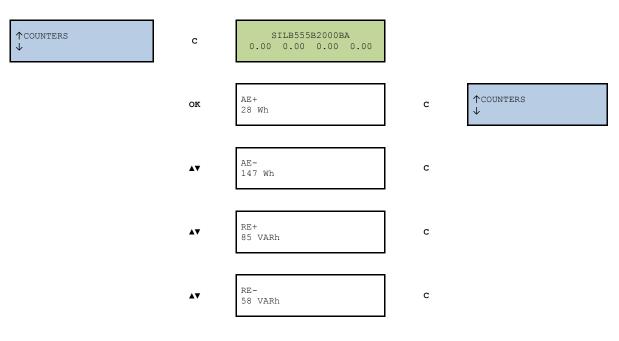
7.6.13. Counters menu

From the default screen, press "OK" to access the top level of menus. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " ∇ " keys to proceed through the screens and select "COUNTERS", then press "OK". Use the " \blacktriangle " and " ∇ " keys to view the different counters. The value of the counter is shown under the name of the counter.

The first time that the value of a counter is changed or reset, the passcode must be entered. Once the passcode is entered, counters may be changed until the unit is returned to the default screen, either manually or automatically. The device will return to the default screen automatically if no key is pressed for a period of 5 minutes.

The factory default passcode is 5555. It can be changed using SICom.

Use the \blacktriangle , \lor , \triangleleft and \triangleright keys to enter the passcode. Use the \blacktriangle and \lor keys to change a value or character, and the \triangleleft and \triangleright keys to move between digits. If a character or number of the passcode entered must be changed due to an entry error, it can be deleted with the "C" key. Press "OK" to validate the passcode.



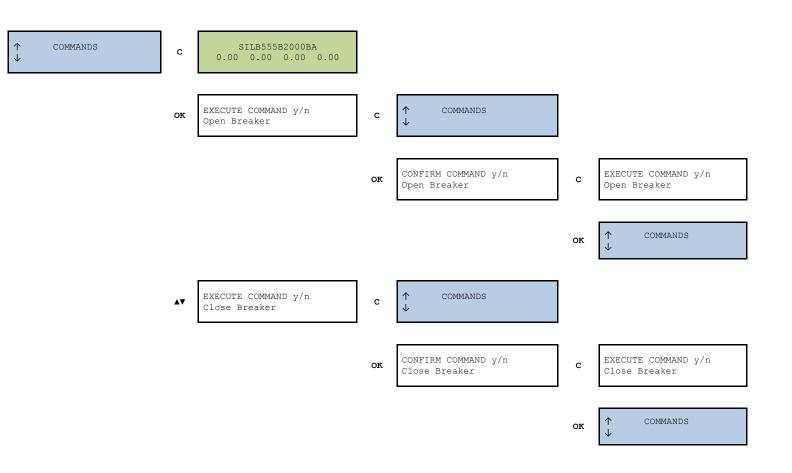


AT	Openings Number 133	с
▲▼	Accumulated Amps 14011325 k(A2)	с
A V	Reclosing Numbers 25	с
A V	Thermal Image 75	с

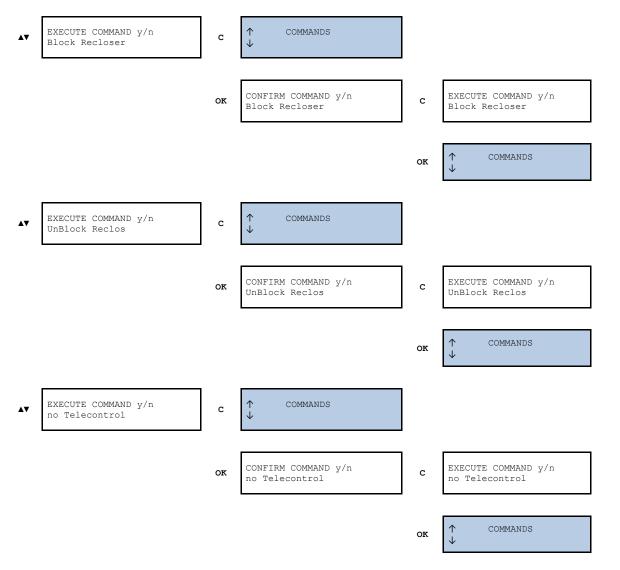


7.6.14. Commands menu

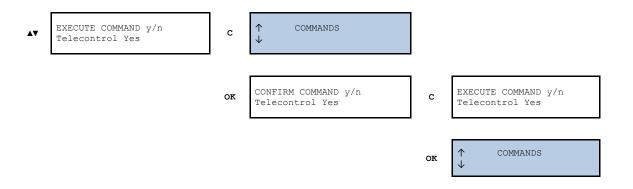
From the default screen, press "OK" to access the top level of menus. Use the "▲" and "▼"keys to proceed through the screens and select "COMMANDS", then press "OK". Use the "▲" and "▼" keys to view available commands. To execute a command, press "OK", and then confirm the command by pressing "OK" again.







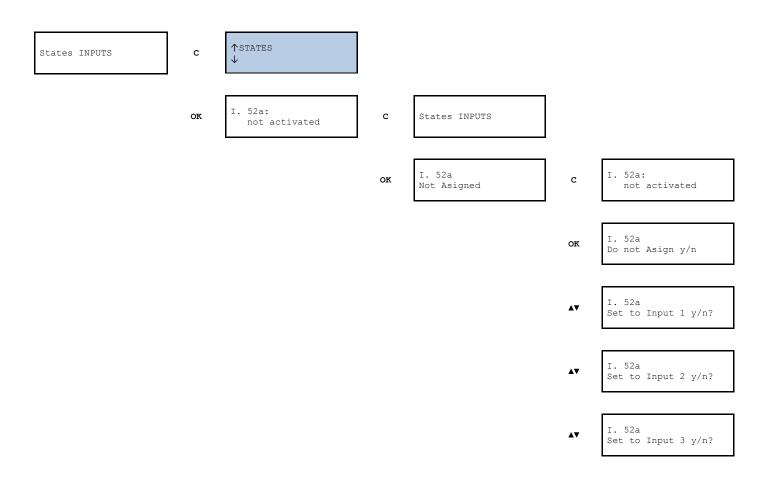




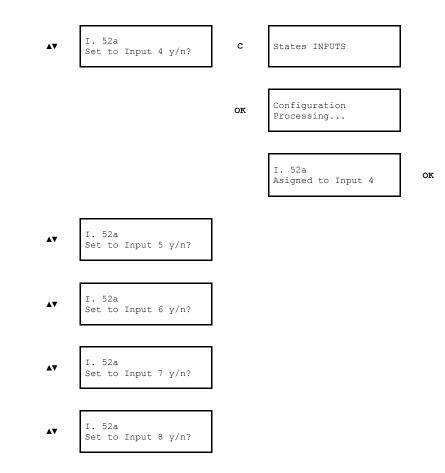


7.6.15. Input configuration menu

To assign a logical input to a physical input, navigate to the STATE menu of INPUTS. On viewing the state of the input (activated or deactivated), press "OK" to view the physical input associated with that logical input, rather than the current state of the logical input. To change the associated physical input, press "OK" and use the " \blacktriangle " and " \blacktriangledown " keys to navigate to the desired physical input; confirm your choice by pressing "OK". Use the "C" key to return to previous menus.





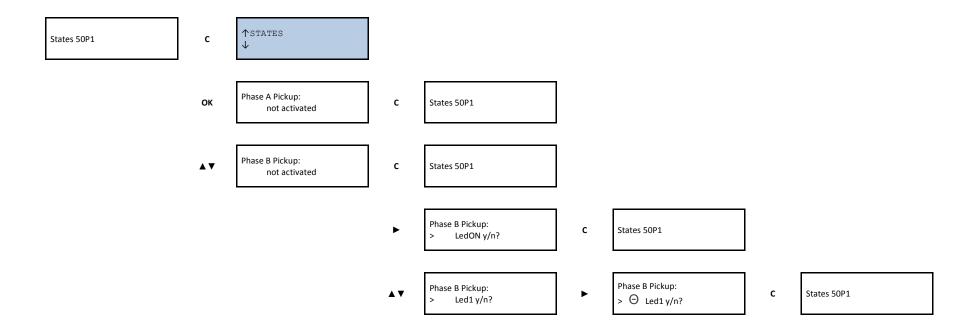




7.6.16. Menu for configuration of physical outputs, logical outputs, and LEDs

The same steps are followed to assign an instantaneous state to a physical output, to an LED, or to a logical output. Navigate through the STATE menu to the desired instantaneous state. Once the state is selected, press \blacktriangleright to enter the output configurations menu. Use the " \blacktriangle " and " \blacktriangledown " and " \blacktriangledown " keys to navigate to the desired physical output, LED, or logical output. LEDs can be configured as NEGATED by pressing the "RESET" key, and this state is then indicated with the symbol " \frown ". LEDs can be configured as FLASHING by pressing the " \blacktriangleleft " key, and this state is then indicated with the symbol " \ominus ". LEDs can be configured as LATCHED by pressing the " \blacktriangleright " to confirm.

After confirmation, the screen will show an index of 1 to 16 associated with the instantaneous state in the configuration. Use the "C" key to return to previous menus.





ОК

Configuration ок Processing... Con 1/16 Led1 Phase B Pickup Phase B Pickup: ◄ > ① Led1 y/n? Phase B Pickup: RESET > Led1 y/n? Phase B Pickup: Led2 y/n? > Phase B Pickup: Led3 y/n? > Phase B Pickup: > Led4 y/n? Phase B Pickup: Led5 y/n? > Phase B Pickup: Output 1 y/n? >

▲ ▼

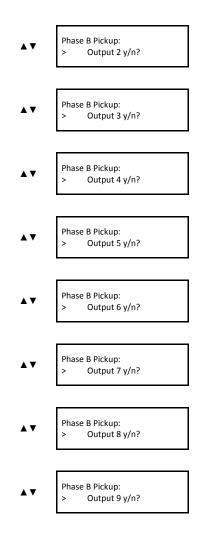
▲ ▼

▲ ▼

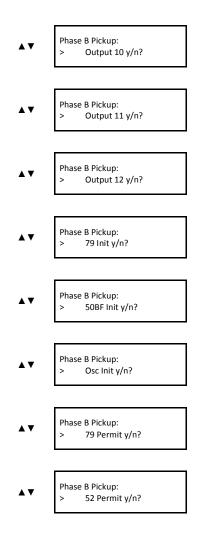
▲ ▼

▲ ▼











To view or to unassign instantaneous states that are assigned to an output, navigate to the menu of STATE of OUTPUTS. On viewing the current state (activated or deactivated) of the output, press "OK" to switch to viewing the first instantaneous state associated with the output and its index, from 1 to 16; from this menu, use the " \blacktriangle " and " \forall " keys to view each state (up to 16) associated with the physical output.

From the screen showing any instantaneous state associated with the output and its index from 1 to 16, press and hold the "RESET" key to unassign the physical output.



8. MODBUS RTU PROTOCOL

The communication parameters are as follows:

- Adjustable Speed and Direction
- 8 data bits
- No parity
- 1 stop bit

This document describes the steps to follow to read and write data on the SIL B relay, as per the ModBUS/RTU protocol. This memory map is only valid for one piece of equipment and one version of the memory. The positions of existing objects in the memory remain fixed from one version to the next, but new objects will naturally have new addresses which will, in turn, remain fixed in future versions. The memory map is described further on.

The standard ModBUS/RTU protocol is used, so any program or PC can communicate easily with the equipment.

The SIL B always acts as a slave, which means that it never initiates communications. The master is always responsible for initiating communications.

Only a subset of the ModBUS/RTU functions is implemented:

- Reading function 3.
- Writing function 16.

The ModBUS/RTU protocol is independent from the hardware. Therefore, the physical layer can exist in different hardware configurations: RS232, RS485, fiber optic or Ethernet.

Specifically, the relay has a front RS232 port and, as an option, a rear RS485 port. The data stream in any of the configurations is "half-duplex".

Each byte of data is transmitted asynchronously and is made up of: 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit and 1 parity bit, if this is how it is programmed. Therefore, the data has 10 or 11 bits, depending on whether or not it includes parity.

When the equipment has a single front port, the address can be configured but the rest of the parameters are fixed: the speed is 19200, without parity and with 1 stop bit.

The equipment has two ports, one front and one rear, the following features can be configured: speed (4800, 9600, 19200 or 38400) and the address (1 to 247).

The master must know the address of the slave that it is going to communicate with. No unit will act on requests from the master if the message is not addressed to them. The exception is when the 0 address, or "broadcast" address, is used, in which case the relay will act but will not send an answer of any type.

Communications are made in packages or frames, which are groups of data that are sent asynchronously. The master transmits a frame to the slave, and the slave then replies with another frame (except in the case of "broadcast" messages).

The end of the frame is marked by a dead time or silence time in the communication medium. The length of this time of silence varies depending on the transmission speed, as it is equivalent to 3 characters.

The following table shows the generic package format that is valid for transmission and reception. However, each function has its own peculiarities, as will be described further on.



8.1. ModBus package format

CLIENT ADDRESS	1 byte	Each device on a communications bus must have a unique address, as otherwise two devices could answer the same request at the same time. All of the ports of the relay will use this address, which can be programmed with a value between 1 and 247. When the master device transmits a packet to the slave address 0, this is a broadcast packet. All of the slave devices on the bus will execute the requested action, but none will reply to the master. Broadcast will only be accepted for write commands, as there is no meaning in transmitting a read request on broadcast, given that no device will reply to it.	
FUNCTION CODE	1 byte	This is one of the function codes supported by the device. In this case, the only supported function codes are 3 for read and 16 for write. When the slave has to reply to one of these packets with an exception, this is indicated by setting the Most Significant Bit of the corresponding function to 1. Thus, an exception for function 3 will be indicated with 0x83 as function code, and an exception to code 16, or 0x10 in hexadecimal, is indicated with 0x90.	
DATA	N bytes	bytes This part of the packet consists of a variable number of bytes, depending on the function code. It can include: addresses, data strings, settings, commands, or exception codes sent by the client.	
CRC	2 bytes	Two byte control code. ModBUS/RTU includes a 16 byte CRC in each packet, for error detection. If the slave detects an erroneous packet, through the inclusion of an incorrect CRC, it will take no action, nor will it reply to the master. The CRC ordering is LSB-MSB.	
DEAD TIME	Time necessary to transmit 3.5 bytes.	A packet is taken to have ended when nothing is received for a period of 3.5 bytes. That is: 15 ms at 2400 bps 2 ms at 19200 bps etc.	

8.2. Function codes

CODE HEX DEC	MODBUS NAME	DEFINITION	COMMENT
0x03 3	Read Holding Logs	Read any value	This function allows the master to read 1 or more consecutive addresses in a relay. The logs are always 16 bits, with the most significant byte first. The maximum number of logs that can be read in one packet is 60.
0x10 16	Preset Multiple Logs	Write	This function allows the writing of one or more logs, representing one or more settings. The logs are values 2 bytes in length, transmitted with the most significant byte first. The maximum number of logs that can be written in one packet is 60.



8.3. Exceptions and error responses

The error codes defined in the Modbus protocol are as follows:

01	ILLEGAL FUNCTION	The slave does not support the function with function code specified in the message received.
02	ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS	The master is attempting to execute an operation with an incorrect address.
03	ILLEGAL DATA VALUE	The slave has detected that a value sent by the master is not valid.
04	SLAVE DEVICE FAILURE	Indicates that an error has occurred in the slave while it was attempting to execute the request received from the master.
05	ACKNOWLEDGE	Generic recognition
06	SLAVE DEVICE BUSY	The slave is busy and cannot execute the required operation.
07	NEGATIVE ACKNOWLEDGE	Generic non-recognition

8.4. Data types

Туре	Length	Description	
UCHAR	1/2	Unsigned 1 byte	
BYTE	1/2	Signed 1 byte integer	
BIT16	1	Bit type in groups of 16. Example: 0x1A41 = 0001101001000001b	
BIT32	2	Bit type in groups of 32 in 32.	
ENUM	1	Unsigned 16 bit integer. Each possible value of this integer has a corresponding value in the auxiliary table of the database. This table shows the corresponding string that should be shown for each value. Only an integer will be received into memory. Example: 0, 1 correspond to "CLOSED", "OPEN"	
DENUM	2	Unsigned 32 bit integer.	
UINT	1	Unsigned two byte integer	
INT	1	Signed two byte integer	
LONG	2	Unsigned 4 byte integer	
DWORD	2	Signed 4 byte integer	
FLOAT	2	4 byte floating point number	
ASCIIxx	xx/2	String: Variable length string of characters. The end of the string is marked with '\0' Example: "ABC" 0x41x42x43x00	
MILIS	3	Minutes (passed since 00:00 on 1/1/2000 (LONG). Milliseconds (UINT)	



FH	5	Year (UINT), month(UCHAR), day(UCHAR), hours(UCHAR), minutes(UCHAR), seconds(UCHAR), hundredths(UCHAR), thousandths(UINT)
CONT	13	Index(UINT).Value(DWORD).Description(ASCII20)
EVENT	9	Criterion index(UINT).Event identifier(UINT).Value(UINT).Associated measurement(UINT).Date and time(FH)
EVENT	10	Age(UINT).Event(EVENT)
CCRIT	6	Criterion number(UINT).Criterion index(UINT).Descriptive text(ASCII8)
PEST	61	Number of states(UINT).Protection state-1(BIT16) Protection state-60(BIT16)
PCRIT	61	Number of criteria(UINT).Criterion index-1(UINT) Criterion index-60(UINT).
CMED	8	Measurement number(UINT).Descriptive text(ASCII7).Unit(ASCII3).Primary unit(ASCII5).Number of decimals(UCHAR)
GAJU	61	Number of groups(UINT).Criterion index-1(UINT).Criterion first setting index-1(UINT) Criterion index-30(UINT). Criterion first setting index -30(UINT).

When a data type format occupies more than one byte, in communications the most significant byte is always sent first, and the least significant byte last.

8.5. SIL-B memory map

Function	Description	Start address	Number of logs	Format	
03	Read model and version	100	44	ASCII88	
03	Read device state	160	2	BIT32	See passcodes and access levels
03	Read access level	162	4	UCHAR8	See passcodes and access levels
16	Write access passcode	168	2	UCHAR4	See passcodes and access levels
03	Read date and time	170	5	FH	
16	Write date and time	170	5	FH	
16	Write counter index	175	1	UINT	See counter map
03	Read counters	176	13	CONT	See counter map
16	Write counters	176	13	CONT	See counter map
16	Command selection	200	1	UINT	See commands map
16	Command confirmation	201	1	UINT	See commands map
16	Write event index	400	1	UINT	See commands map



03	Read an event	401	10	EVENT	See events list
03	Read and delete the oldest event	433	9	EVENT	See events list
16	Delete all events	465	1	Dummy	
16	Write protection criteria index	500	1	UINT	See protection criteria map
03	Reading of protection states	501	61	PEST	See state map
03	Read which protection criteria the device implements	561	61	PCRIT	See protection criteria map
03	Read the characteristics of a protection criterion	681	6	CCRIT	See protection criteria map
16	Write the measurements index	1000	1	UINT	See measures map
03	Read measure on secondary	1001	2	FLOAT	See measures map
03	Read measure on primary	1401	2	FLOAT	See measures map
03	Read the characteristics of a measurement	1801	8	CMED	See measures map
16	Write settings table number	3000	1	UINT	
03	Read a setting	3001	2	See settings map	
16	Write a setting	3001	2	See settings map	
16	Write-Confirmation of a setting	5001	2	See settings map	
03	Read the first setting index of each protection criterion	7001	61	GAJU	See settings map

8.6. Counter map

1	Active positive 3 phase energy counter
2	Active negative 3 phase energy counter
3	Reactive positive 3 phase energy counter
4	Reactive negative 3 phase energy counter
5	Counter for the number of openings
6	Total amps counter: I ² t
7	Reclosures counter
8	Thermal image



8.7. Commands map

1	Open breaker
2	Close breaker
3	Lock recloser
4	Unlock recloser
5	Local control
6	Remote control

8.8. Measurements map

4	IA	Phase A current
1	IA	Phase A current
2	IB	Phase B current
3	IC	Phase C current
4	IN	Neutral current
5	11	Positive sequence current
6	12	Negative sequence current
7	VA	Phase A voltage
8	VB	Phase B voltage
9	VC	Phase C voltage
10	VN	Neutral voltage
11	VBBus	Phase B Busbar voltage
12	VAB	Voltage between phases A and B
13	VBC	Voltage between phases B and C
14	VCA	Voltage between phases C and A
15	Angle A	Angle between voltage and current in phase A
16	Angle B	Angle between voltage and current in phase B
17	Angle C	Angle between voltage and current in phase C
18	Ρ	3 phase active power
19	РА	Active power, phase A
20	РВ	Active power, phase B
21	PC	Active power, phase C



22	Q	3 phase reactive power
23	QA	Reactive power, phase A
24	QB	Reactive power, phase B
25	QC	Reactive power, phase C
26	S	3 phase apparent power
27	SA	3 phase apparent power, phase A
28	SB	3 phase apparent power, phase B
29	SC	3 phase apparent power, phase C
30	cos φ	Power factor
31	cos φA	Power factor, phase A
32	cos φB	Power factor, phase B
33	cos φC	Power factor, phase C
34	Thermal image	Thermal image mesurement
35	Line frequency	Line phase b frequency
36	Busbar frequency	Busbar phase b frequency
37	Phase difference	Phase difference between phase B line voltage and phase b bar voltage

8.9. Protection criteria map

Criterion number	Criteria index	Criterion name
1	50*256+5	50P_1
2	50*256+5+32	50P_2
3	67*256+2	67/51/50P_1
4	67*256+2+32	67/51/50P_2
5	150*256+5	50N_1
6	150*256+5+32	50N_2
7	167*256+2	67/51/50N_1
8	167*256+2+32	67/51/50N_2
9	203*256+2	Cold Load Pickup (CLP)
10	24*256+1	50BF
11	46*256+2	46 (Negative sequence)



12	59*256+1	59P_1
13	59*256+1+32	59P_2
14	159*256+1	59N_1
15	159*256+1+32	59N_2
16	27*256+1	27P_1
17	27*256+1+32	27P_2
18	32*256+1	32_1
19	32*256+1+32	32_2
20	32*256+1+64	32_3
21	32*256+1+96	32_4
22	49*256+1	49_1
23	81*256+1	81_1
24	81*256+1+32	81_2
25	81*256+1+64	81_3
26	81*256+1+96	81_4
27	25*256+1	25 (sinchronism)
28	37*256+1	37_1
29	37*256+1+32	37_2
30	200*256+3	General state
31	255*256+6 255*256+7	Measurements SILBxxxx0xxxx Mesurements: models SILBxxxx1xxxx and SILBxxxx2xxxx
32	253*256+8	Inputs
33	254*256+16 254*256+23	Outputs: SILBxxxx0xxxx Outputs: models SILBxxxx1xxxx and SILBxxxx2xxxx
34	79*256+1	79 (Autorecloser)
35	52*256+1	52 (Breakers)
36	74*256+1	74TCS
37	252*256+3	Oscillography
38	249*256+2	Remote Modbus protocol
39	240*256+2	Remote IEC 60870-5-103 protocol
40	249*256+1	Local Modbus protocol
		1



8.9.1. States map

Criterion		States
50P_1	bit-0	Pickup, phase A
50P_2	bit-1	Pickup, phase B
	bit-2	Pickup, phase C
	bit-3	Pickup
	bit-8	Phase A Trip
	bit-9	Phase B Trip
	bit-10	Phase C Trip
	bit-11	Trip
67/51/50P_1	bit-8	Pickup, phase A
67/51/50P_2	bit-9	Pickup, phase B
	bit-10	Pickup, phase C
	bit-11	Pickup
	bit-12	Phase A Trip
	bit-13	Phase B Trip
	bit-14	Phase C Trip
	bit-15	Trip
50N1	bit-4	Pickup
50N2	bit-12	Trip
67/51/50N_1	bit-4	Pickup
67/51/50N_2	bit-12	Trip
CLP	bit-12	Activated
50BF	bit-4	Pickup
	bit-12	Trip
46	bit-4	Pickup
	bit-12	Trip
49	bit-4	Alarm
	bit-12	Trip



37P_1 bit-0 Pickup, phase A 37P_2 bit-1 Pickup, phase B	
37P_2 bit-1 Pickup, phase B	
bit-2 Pickup, phase C	
bit-3 Pickup	
bit-8 Phase A Trip	
bit-9 Phase B Trip	
bit-10 Phase C Trip	
bit-11 Trip	
59P_1 bit-0 Pickup, phase A	
59P_2 bit-1 Pickup, phase B	
bit-2 Pickup, phase C	
bit-3 Pickup	
bit-8 Phase A Trip	
bit-9 Phase B Trip	
bit-10 Phase C Trip	
bit-11 Trip	
59N_1 bit-4 Pickup	
59N_2 bit-12 Trip	
27P_1 bit-0 Pickup, phase A	
27P_2 bit-1 Pickup, phase B	
bit-2 Pickup, phase C	
bit-3 Pickup	
bit-8 Phase A Trip	
bit-9 Phase B Trip	
bit-10 Phase C Trip	
bit-11 Trip	
32_1, 32_2, 32_3, 32_4 bit-4 Activation	
bit-12 Trip	
General: bit-0 Trip	
bit-6 50 Hz network frequency	
bit-14 Magnetic module error	



	bit-15	Measurement error
	bit-16	Device Pickup
	bit-17	Protection error
	bit-18	Settings changed
	bit-20	Date and time synchronization
	bit-21	Remote Control to Local
	bit-22	Default settings error
	bit-23	EEPROM error
	bit-27	EEPROM values changed
	bit-28	Events log error
	bit-31	New Events
	bit-48	Pickup, Neutral
	bit-49	Pickup, phase A
	bit-50	Pickup, phase B
	bit-51	Pickup, phase C
	bit-52	Pickup, GENERAL
	bit-53	Phase A Trip
	bit-54	Phase B Trip
	bit-55	Phase C Trip
	bit-56 50N Trip	
	bit-57	50P Trip
Inputs	bit-0	Input 52a
	bit-1	Input 52b
	bit-2	Blocking phase input
	bit-3	Blocking neutral input
	bit-4	External trip input
	bit-5	Oscillography Pickup Input
	bit-6	Input Start 79
	bit-7	Permission 79 input
	bit-8	Locking 79 level input
	bit-9	Input-0 Table Active



	bit-10	Input-1 Table Active
	bit-11	Lock pulse input 79
	bit-12	Input pulse Unlock 79
	bit-13	Input start 50BF
	bit-16	Input -1
	bit-17	Input -2
	bit-18	Input -3
	bit-19	Input -4
	bit-20	Input -5
	bit-21	Input -6
	bit-22	Input -7
	bit-23	Input -8
	bit-24	Control voltage
	bit-25	Coil A continuity
	bit-26	Coil B continuity
Outputs bit-0 Output – 1		Output – 1
(model SILBxxxx0xxxx)	bit-1	Output – 2
	bit-2	Output – 3
	bit-3	Output – 4
	bit-4	Output – 5
	bit-5	Output - 6
	bit-6	Output - 7
	bit-7	Start 79
	bit-8	Start 50BF
	bit-9	Start Fault
	bit-10	LED-ON
	bit-11	LED -1
	bit-12	LED -2
	bit-13	LED -3
	bit-14	LED -4
	bit-15	LED -5



Outputs	bit-0	Led-On
(model SILBxxxx1xxxx	bit-1	Led-1
and SILBxxxx2xxxx)	bit-2	Led-2
	bit-3	Led-3
	bit-4	Led-4
	bit-5	Led-5
	bit-6	Output-1
	bit-7	Output -2
	bit-8	Output -3
	bit-9	Output -4
	bit-10	Output -5
	bit-11	Output -6
	bit-12	Output -7
	bit-13	Output -8
	bit-14	Output -9
	bit-15	Output -10
	bit-16	Output -11
	bit-17	Output-12
	bit-18	Start 79
	bit-19	Start 50BF
	bit-20 Start fault	
	bit-21 79 Permit	
	bit-22	52 Permit
79	bit-0	State 79 Inactive
	bit-1	State 79 Reclosure Time
	bit-2	State 79 Open
	bit-3	State 79 Wait Time
	bit-4	State 79 Closure Time
	bit-5	State 79 Reset Time
	bit-6	State 79 in Lockout
	bit-7	State 79 Safety Time



	bit-8	State 79 Definitive Opening Time	
25	bit-0	Live line, live bar	
	bit-1	Live line, dead bar	
	bit-2	Dead line, live bar	
bit-3		Dead line, dead bar	
	bit-15	Synchronism permission	
52	bit-0	State 52 Error	
	bit-1	State 52 Open	
	bit-2	State 52 Opening Time	
	bit-3	State 52 Opening Fault	
	bit-4	State 52 Closed	
	bit-5	State 52 Closure Time	
	bit-6	State 52 Closure Fault	
	bit-7	State 52 Excess Openings	
	bit-8	State 52 Excess Total Amps	
	bit-9	State 52 Excess Openings per Minute	
	bit-10	State 52-A	
	bit-11	State 52-B	
	bit-12	State 52 Error	
74TCS	Pickup		
	bit-12	Trip	
Remote ModBus	bit-0	Remote communications	
	bit-16	Command selection	
	bit-17	Open breaker	
	bit-18	Close breaker	
	bit-19	Lock 79	
	bit-20	Unlock 79	
Remote bit-0 Remote communications		Remote communications	
	bit-16	Command selection	
	bit-17	Open breaker	
	bit-18	Close breaker	
	l		



	bit-19	Lock 79	
	bit-20	Unlock 79	
Local ModBus	bit-0	Local communications	
	bit-1	HMI activity	
	bit-16	Command selection	
	bit-17	Open breaker	
	bit-18	Close breaker	
	bit-19	Lock 79	
	bit-20	Unlock 79	
	bit-21	Set Remote Control to Local	
	bit-22	Set Remote Control to Remote	

8.10. Event list

Criterion	Event nº	Event identifier
50P_1	1	50 Pickup A
50P_2	2	50 Pickup B
	3	50 Pickup C
	4	50 Pickup P
	5	50 Trip A
	6	50 Trip B
	7	50 Trip C
	8	50 Trip P
67/51/50P_1 67/51/50P_2	1	67 Pickup A
	2	67 Pickup B
	3	67 Pickup C
	4	67 Pickup P
	5	67 Trip A
	6	67 Trip B
	7	67 Trip C
	8	67 Trip P



50N_1	1	50 Pickup N
50N_2	2	50 Trip N
67/51/50N1	1	67 Pickup N
67/51/50N2	2	67 Trip N
CLP	1	Activation
50BF	1	Pickup
	2	Activation
46	1	Pickup
	2	Activation
49	1	Pickup
	2	Activation
37P_1	1	37 Pickup A
37P_2	2	37 Pickup B
	3	37 Pickup C
	4	37 Pickup P
	5	37 Trip A
	6	37 Trip B
	7	37 Trip C
	8	37 Trip P
59P_1	1	59 Pickup A
59P_2	2	59 Pickup B
	3	59 Pickup C
	4	59 Pickup P
	5	59 Trip A
	6	59 Trip B
	7	59 Trip C
	8	59 Trip P
59N_1	1	59 Pickup N
59N_2	2	59 Trip N



27P.1 1 27 Pokup A 2 27 Pokup B 2 27 Pokup C 3 27 Pokup C 4 27 Pokup P 6 27 Tip A 6 27 Tip A 7 27 Tip C 7 27 Tip C 8 27 Tip C 7 27 Tip C 8 27 Tip C 9 20 Tip C 10 0ereral Tip C 11 General Rady 12 General Control 13 General ExproNutil defaut values 14 General ExproNutil defaut values 15 General ExproNutil defaut values 16 General ExproNutil defaut values 17 General ExproNutil defaut values 18 General Exprex values 19 Genera			
2 227 Pickup B 3 27 Pickup C 4 27 Pickup P 5 27 Trip A 6 27 Trip D 7 27 Trip C 8 27 Trip C 9 22 Pickup 1 General Trip 7 General Soft/2 17 General Soft/2 18 General Ready 19 General Soft/2 19 General Soft/2 12 General Soft/2 13 General Soft/2 14 General Soft/2 15 General Soft/2 16 General Soft/2 17 General Soft/2 18 General Soft/2 19 General Soft/2 20 General Soft/2 21 General Soft/2 22 General Soft/2	27P_1	1	27 Pickup A
 4 27 Pickup P 27 Trip A 27 Trip A 27 Trip B 27 Trip C 27 Trip C 27 Trip P 21000 22 Trip C 32 Pickup 32 Pickup 32 Pickup 32 Trip 32 Operation 32 Pickup 32 Pickup 32 Concertation 31 Concertation 32 Concertation 32 Concertation 32 Concertation 33 Concertation 34 Concertation 35 Concertation 36 Concertation 37 Concertation 38 Concertation 39 Concertation 39 Concertation 30 Concertation 30 Concertation 31 Concertation 32 Concertation 32 Concertation 33 Concertation 34 Concertation 35 Concertation 36 Concertation 37 Concertation 38 Concertation 39 Concertation 39 Concertation 30 Concertation 30 Concertation 31 Concertation 32 Concertation 32 Concertation 33 Concertation 34 Concertation 35 Concertation<!--</td--><td>217_2</td><td>2</td><td>27 Pickup B</td>	217_2	2	27 Pickup B
5 27 Trip A 6 27 Trip B 7 27 Trip C 8 27 Trip P 8 27 Trip P 22,1 32.3 1 32 Pickup 2 32 Trip 7 6 7 6 1 6 2 32 Trip 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 18 6 6 6 21 6 22 6 23 6 24 6 25 6 26 6 27 6 28 6 29 6<		3	27 Pickup C
6 27 Trip B 7 27 Trip C 8 27 Trip P 32.1, 32.2, 32.3 1 32 Pickup 2 32 Trip Ceneral: 1 General Trip 7 Ceneral Ready 18 General Ready 18 General Ready 18 General Ready 18 General Ready 19 General Setting changed 21 General Setting changed 22 General Local Remote Control 23 General EEPROM with default values 24 General EEPROM values changed 29 General EEPROM values changed 29 General EEPROM values changed 29 General EEPROM values changed 38 General EVents Error 30 General EVents Error 31 General Events Erased 40 Magnetic module error 48 General Events Erased 49 Pickup, phase A 51 Pickup, phase C 52		4	27 Pickup P
7 27 Trip C 8 27 Trip P 32_4, 32_2, 32_3 1 32 Pickup 2 32 Trip General: 1 General Trip 7 General Trip 7 General Soltz 17 General Ready 18 General Protection Error 19 General Setting changed 21 General Setting changed 21 General Itrip 23 General EPROM with default values 24 General EEPROM with default values 24 General EEPROM values changed 25 General EEPROM values changed 29 General EEPROM values changed 20 General EPROM values changed 20 General EPROM values changed 21 General New waveform captured 30 General New waveform captured 40 Magnetic module error 48		5	27 Trip A
8 27 Trip P 32.1, 32.2, 32.3 1 32 Pickup 2 32 Trip General: 1 General Trip 7 Ceneral SOHz 18 General Ready 18 General Ready 19 General Ready 21 General Ready 18 General Ready 21 General Ready 22 General Itrip Sotting changed 21 General Local Remote Control 22 General EEPROM with default values 24 General EEPROM values changed 24 General EEPROM values changed 29 General New waveform captured 30 General New waveform captured 38 General New waveform captured 48 General New waveform captured 49 Pickup, neutral 50 Pickup, neutral 51 Pickup, neutral 52 Pickup, phase C 52 Pickup, petRAL		6	27 Trip B
32.1, 32.2, 32.3, 1 32 Pickup 2 32 Trip General: 1 General Trip 7 General SoHz 17 General Ready 18 General Protection Error 19 General Setting changed 21 General Eerrol Mith default values 22 General EEPROM with default values 24 General EEPROM values changed 29 General EVents Error 30 General Events Error 40 Magnetic module error 48 General Events Erased 49 Pickup, neutral 50 Pickup, phase A 51 Pickup, phase C 53 Pickup, GENERAL		7	27 Trip C
32_4 2 32 Trip General: 1 General Trip 7 General 50Hz 17 General Ready 18 General Protection Error 19 General Setting changed 21 General Setting changed 22 General Itime synching 23 General EEPROM with default values 24 General EEPROM with default values 24 General EEPROM values changed 29 General EEPROM values changed 29 General New waveform captured 30 General New waveform captured 38 General Events Error 30 General New supeform captured 38 General Events Error 40 Magnetic module error 48 General Events Erased 49 Pickup, neutral 50 Pickup, phase A 51 Pickup, phase B 52 Pickup, phase C 53 Pickup, GENERAL		8	27 Trip P
232 TripGeneral:1General Trip7General 50Hz17General Ready18General Protection Error19General Setting changed21General Itme synching22General Local Remote Control23General EEPROM with default values24General EEPROM with default values28General EEPROM values changed29General New waveform captured38General New waveform captured38General New waveform captured40Magnetic module error48General Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, neutral51Pickup, phase A52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL	32_1, 32_2, 32_3, 32_4	1	32 Pickup
7 General 50Hz 17 General Ready 18 General Protection Error 19 General Setting changed 21 General Setting changed 22 General Local Remote Control 23 General EEPROM with default values 24 General EEPROM with default values 29 General EVents Error 30 General New waveform captured 38 General New may form captured 38 General Events Error 40 Magnetic module error 48 General Events Erased 49 Pickup, neutral 50 Pickup, phase A 51 Pickup, phase C 52 Pickup, GENERAL		2	32 Trip
17General Ready18General Protection Error19General Setting changed21General Setting changed22General Lime synching22General Local Remote Control23General EEPROM with default values24General EEPROM error28General EEPROM values changed29General EVents Error30General New waveform captured38General Measurement error40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL	General:	1	General Trip
18General Protection Error19General Setting changed21General time synching22General Local Remote Control23General EEPROM with default values24General EEPROM error28General EEPROM values changed29General EVents Error30General New waveform captured38General Newserform captured40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		7	General 50Hz
19General Setting changed21General time synching22General Local Remote Control23General EEPROM with default values24General EEPROM error28General EEPROM values changed29General Events Error30General New waveform captured38General Measurement error40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		17	General Ready
21General time synching22General Local Remote Control23General EEPROM with default values24General EEPROM error28General EEPROM values changed29General Events Error30General New waveform captured38General Measurement error40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		18	General Protection Error
22 General Local Remote Control 23 General EEPROM with default values 24 General EEPROM error 28 General EEPROM values changed 29 General Events Error 30 General New waveform captured 38 General Measurement error 40 Magnetic module error 48 General Events Erased 49 Pickup, neutral 50 Pickup, phase A 51 Pickup, phase C 53 Pickup, GENERAL		19	General Setting changed
23General EEPROM with default values24General EEPROM error28General EEPROM values changed29General Events Error30General New waveform captured38General Measurement error40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, general Events Captured		21	General time synching
24General EEPROM error28General EEPROM values changed29General Events Error30General New waveform captured38General Measurement error40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		22	General Local Remote Control
28General EEPROM values changed29General Events Error30General New waveform captured38General Measurement error40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		23	General EEPROM with default values
29General Events Error30General New waveform captured38General Measurement error40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		24	General EEPROM error
30General New waveform captured38General Measurement error40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		28	General EEPROM values changed
38General Measurement error40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		29	General Events Error
40Magnetic module error48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		30	General New waveform captured
48General Events Erased49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		38	General Measurement error
49Pickup, neutral50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		40	Magnetic module error
50Pickup, phase A51Pickup, phase B52Pickup, phase C53Pickup, GENERAL		48	General Events Erased
51 Pickup, phase B 52 Pickup, phase C 53 Pickup, GENERAL		49	Pickup, neutral
52 Pickup, phase C 53 Pickup, GENERAL		50	Pickup, phase A
53 Pickup, GENERAL		51	Pickup, phase B
		52	Pickup, phase C
54 Phase A Trip		53	Pickup, GENERAL
		54	Phase A Trip



<table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-container><table-row><table-row><table-row><table-row><table-row><table-row><table-row><table-row></table-row></table-row></table-row></table-row></table-row></table-row></table-row></table-row></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container></table-container>						
5750N Tip5850P Tip10Input 52 a2Input 52 b3Locking 50P input4Locking 50N input5Esternal trip input6Oscillography start input7Start 79 input8Permission 79 input9Locking 70 level input10Input-0 Table selection11Input-1 Table selection12Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 600F17Input 118Input 219Input 210Input 1011Input 212Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Input 215Input 416Input 417Input 320Input 421Input 422Input 623Input 624Input 724Output 724Input 625Input 626Input 727Output 728Input 629Input 620Input 720Input 821Output 722Output 723Output 724Output 724Output 724Output 724Output 725Output 726Output 727Output 728 <th></th> <th>55</th> <th>Phase B Trip</th>		55	Phase B Trip			
square5850P TripInputs1Input 52 a2Input 52 b3Locking 50P input4Locking 50N input5External trip Input6Oscillography start input7Start 79 input8Pernission 79 input9Locking 70 level input10Input-1 Table selection11Input-1 Table selection12Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 60BF17Input 319Input 420Input 421Input 60BF12Input 420Input 421Input 60BF22Input 60BF23Input 60BF24Input 7024Input 60BF21Input 7022Input 60BF23Input 60BF24Input 7025Input 60BF26Input 7027Input 60BF28Input 7029Input 6020Input 7020Input 7021Input 6022Input 6023Input 7024Input 8024Input 8025Input 8026Input 8027Input 8028Input 8029Input 8020Input 8021Input 8022Input 8023<		56	Phase C Trip			
Inputs1Input 52 aInput 52 bInput 50 b inputInput 50 bInput 50 b inputInput 50 bInput 79Input 50 bInput 79Input 50 bInput 10 bInput 50 bInput 70Input 50 bInput 10 bInput 50 b<		57	50N Trip			
2Input 52 b3Locking 50P input4Locking 50P input4Locking 50N input5External trip input6Oscillography start input7Start 79 input7Start 79 input9Locking 79 level input10Input-0 Table selection11Input-1 Table selection12Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 50BF17Input 418Input 219Input 420Input 421Input 50BF22Input 623Input 724Input 724Input 623Input 724Input 724Input 724Input 724Input 825Input 626Input 927Input 828Input 929Input 920Input 921Input 922Input 924Input 924Input 924Input 925Input 926Input 927Input 928Input 929Input 929Input 920Input 920Input 921Input 922Input 923Input 924Input 925Input 926 <th></th> <td>58</td> <td colspan="4">50P Trip</td>		58	50P Trip			
Image: Note of the second se	Inputs	1	Input 52 a			
Image: Part of the second se		2	Input 52 b			
§5External trip input6Oscillography start input7Start 79 input7Start 79 input8Permission 79 input9Locking 79 level input10Input-0 Table selection11Input-1 Table selection12Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 50BF17Input 118Input 219Input 320Input 421Input 5022Input 623Input 724Input 724Output 820Input 724Output 924Output 924Output 924Output 925Output 926Output 927Output 928Output 929Output 920Input 920Input 621Input 822Input 924Output 924Output 925Output 926Output 927Output 928Output 929Output 920Output 920Output 921Output 922Output 923Output 924Output 925Output 926Output 927Output 928Output 929Output 9		3	Locking 50P input			
6Oscillography start input7Start 79 input8Permission 79 input9Locking 79 level input10Input-0 Table selection11Input-1 Table selection12Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 50BF17Input 118Input 219Input 320Input 421Input 522Input 623Input 724Input 724Output 120Input 724Output 125Input 841Output 924Output 924Output 125Output 126Output 127Output 23Output 34Output 4		4	Locking 50N input			
7Start 79 input8Permission 79 input9Locking 79 level input10Input-0 Table selection11Input-1 Table selection12Lock pulse input 7913Unlook pulse input 7914Start input 50BF17Input 118Input 320Input 421Input 522Input 623Input 724Input 724Output 820Input 623Input 624Output 125Output 126Output 127Output 128Output 23Output 33Output 43Output 43Output 43Output 43Output 43Output 4		5	External trip input			
8 Permission 79 input 9 Locking 79 level input 10 Input-0 Table selection 11 Input-1 Table selection 12 Lock pulse input 79 13 Unlock pulse input 79 14 Start input 50BF 17 Input 1 18 Input 2 19 Input 3 20 Input 4 21 Input 5 22 Input 6 23 Input 7 24 Input 6 23 Input 7 24 Unlock pulse input 7 21 Input 3 22 Input 4 23 Input 6 24 Unlock pulse Input 7 24 Unlock pulse Input 7 24 Unput 8 21 Unput 8 22 Unput 9 23 Unput 9 24 Unput 9 25 Unput 9 26 Unput 9 27 Unput 9		6	Oscillography start input			
9Locking 79 level input10Input-0 Table selection11Input-1 Table selection12Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 50BF17Input 118Input 219Input 320Input 421Input 522Input 523Input 624Input 724Output 721Output 122Input 623Input 724Output 125Output 126Output 127Output 228Output 229Output 320Input 420Input 820Input 821Input 922Input 923Output 124Output 23Output 324Input 924Input 924Input 924Input 924Input 924Input 924Input 924Input 924Input 924Input 925Input 926Input 927Input 928Input 929Input 929Input 920Input 920Input 920Input 920Input 921Input 922Input 9 <tr< th=""><th></th><td>7</td><td>Start 79 input</td></tr<>		7	Start 79 input			
Input O Table selection10Input O Table selection11Input 1 Table selection12Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 50BF17Input 118Input 219Input 320Input 421Input 522Input 623Input 724Input 810Output 12Output 12Output 124Output 12Output 12Output 12Output 32Output 12Output 33Output 34Output 4		8	Permission 79 input			
Input-1 Table selection11Input-1 Table selection12Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 50BF17Input 118Input 219Input 320Input 421Input 522Input 623Input 724Input 724Output 120Input 623Output 124Output 125Output 23Output 34Output 4		9	Locking 79 level input			
12Lock pulse input 7913Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 50BF17Input 118Input 219Input 320Input 421Input 522Input 623Input 724Input 724Output 125Output 23Output 23Output 34Output 4		10	Input-0 Table selection			
13Unlock pulse input 7914Start input 50BF17Input 118Input 219Input 320Input 421Input 522Input 623Input 724Input 81Output 12Output 12Output 124Output 23Output 34Output 3		11	Input-1 Table selection			
InitialStart input 50BF17Input 118Input 219Input 320Input 421Input 522Input 623Input 724Input 820Output 820Output 224Output 225Output 226Output 227Output 328Output 329Output 420Output 420Output 321Output 322Output 323Output 324Output 325Output 326Output 327Output 328Output 329Output 329Output 329Output 329Output 329Output 329Output 329Output 329Output 320Output 3 <th></th> <td>12</td> <td>Lock pulse input 79</td>		12	Lock pulse input 79			
Input Input 1 18 Input 2 19 Input 3 20 Input 4 21 Input 5 22 Input 6 23 Input 7 24 Input 8 2 Output 1 2 Output 2 3 Output 3 4 Output 4		13	Unlock pulse input 79			
Number Number 18 Input 2 19 Input 3 20 Input 4 21 Input 5 22 Input 6 23 Input 7 24 Input 8 2 Output 1 2 Output 2 3 Output 2 4 Output 4		14	Start input 50BF			
19 Input 3 20 Input 4 21 Input 5 22 Input 6 23 Input 7 24 Input 8 2 Output 1 2 Output 2 3 Output 3 4 Output 4		17	Input 1			
Imput Imput 20 Input 5 21 Input 6 22 Input 7 23 Input 7 24 Input 8 21 Output 0 23 Output 1 24 Output 2 20 Output 2 21 Output 3 22 Output 4		18	Input 2			
Image: Procession of the second sec		19	Input 3			
22 Input 6 23 Input 7 24 Input 8 0utputs 1 2 Output 1 2 Output 2 3 Output 3 4 Output 4		20	Input 4			
23 Input 7 24 Input 8 Outputs 1 Output 1 2 Output 2 3 Output 3 4 Output 4		21	Input 5			
24 Input 8 Outputs 1 Output 1 2 Output 2 Output 2 3 Output 3 Output 4		22	Input 6			
Outputs 1 Output 1 2 Output 2 3 Output 3 4 Output 4		23	Input 7			
2 Output 2 3 Output 3 4 Output 4		24	Input 8			
3 Output 3 4 Output 4	Outputs	1	Output 1			
4 Output 4		2	Output 2			
		3	Output 3			
5 Output 5		4	Output 4			
		5	Output 5			



	9	Output 6		
	10	Output 7		
	6	Start 79		
	7	Start 50BF		
	8	Start oscillography		
	16	Permission 79		
	17	Closure permission 52		
79	1	State 79 Inactive		
	2	State 79 Reclosure Time		
	3	State 79 Open		
	4	State 79 Hold Time		
	5	State 79 Closure Time		
	6	State 79 Reset Time		
	7	State 79 in Lockout		
	8	State 79 Safety Time		
	9	State 79 Definitive Opening Time		
52	1	State 52 Error		
	2	State 52 Open		
	3	State 52 Opening Time		
	4	State 52 Opening Fault		
	5	State 52 Closed		
	6	State 52 Closure Time		
	7	State 52 Closure Fault		
	8	State 52 Excess Openings		
	9	State 52 Excess Total Amps		
	10	State 52 Excess Openings per Minute		
	11	State 52-A		
	12	State 52-B		
	13	State 52 Error		
74TCS	1	Pickup		
	2	Activation		



Remote ModBus	1	Command selection		
	2	Open breaker		
	3	Close breaker		
	4	Lock 79		
	5	Unlock 79		
Remote	1	Command selection		
	2	Open breaker		
	3	Close breaker		
	4	Lock 79		
	5	Unlock 79		
Local ModBus	1	Command selection		
	2	Open breaker		
	3	Close breaker		
	4	Lock 79		
	5	Unlock 79		
	6	Set Remote Control to Local		
	7	Set Remote Control to Remote		

8.11. Settings map

Start address for Modbus read and write	Start address for Modbus confirm.	Туре	Category	Function
3001	5001	ASCII20	General:	Device identifier
3006	5006	LONG	General:	Phase CT ratio
3007	5007	LONG	General:	Neutral CT ratio
3008	5008	LONG	General:	VT ratio
3009	5009	DENUM 5060Hz	General:	Frequency
3010	5010	DENUM LANGUAGE	General:	Language
3011	5011	LONG	General:	Settings group
3012	5012	LONG	Communications	Address 60870-5-103



3013	5013	DENUM BAUDRATE	Communications	Speed 60870-5-103
3014	5014	LONG	Communications	ModBus address
3015	5015	DENUM BAUDRATE	Communications	ModBus data rate
3016	5016	DENUM NOSI	50P_1	Permission
3017	5017	FLOAT	50P_1	Pickup
3018	5018	FLOAT	50P_1	Operating time
3019	5019	DENUM NOSI	50P_2	Permission
3020	5020	FLOAT	50P_2	Pickup
3021	5021	FLOAT	50P_2	Operating time
3022	5022	DENUM NOSI	50N_1	Permission
3023	5023	FLOAT	50N_1	Pickup
3024	5024	FLOAT	50N_1	Operating time
3025	5025	DENUM NOSI	50N_2	Permission
3026	5026	FLOAT	50N_2	Pickup
3027	5027	FLOAT	50N_2	Operating time
3028	5028	DENUM NOSI	67P_1	Permission
3029	5029	DENUM CURVAEXT	67P_1	Curve
3030	5030	FLOAT	67P_1	Dial
3031	5031	FLOAT	67P_1	Pickup
3032	5032	FLOAT	67P_1	Operating time
3033	5033	DENUM NOSI	67P_1	Directionality
3034	5034	FLOAT	67P_1	Polarization voltage
3035	5035	LONG	67P_1	Operating angle
3036	5036	LONG	67P_1	Half-cone angle
3037	5037	DENUM NOSI	67P_2	Permission
3038	5038	DENUM CURVAEXT	67P_2	Curve
3039	5039	FLOAT	67P_2	Dial
3040	5040	FLOAT	67P_2	Pickup
3041	5041	FLOAT	67P_2	Operating time



			-	
3042	5042	DENUM NOSI	67P_2	Directionality
3043	5043	FLOAT	67P_2	Polarization voltage
3044	5044	LONG	67P_2	Operating angle
3045	5045	LONG	67P_2	Half-cone angle
3046	5046	DENUM NOSI	67N_1	Permission
3047	5047	DENUM CURVAEXT	67N_1	Curve
3048	5048	FLOAT	67N_1	Dial
3049	5049	FLOAT	67N_1	Pickup
3050	5050	FLOAT	67N_1	Operating time
3051	5051	DENUM NOSI	67N_1	Directionality
3052	5052	FLOAT	67N_1	Polarization voltage
3053	5053	LONG	67N_1	Operating angle
3054	5054	LONG	67N_1	Half-cone angle
3055	5055	DENUM NOSI	67N_2	Permission
3056	5056	DENUM CURVAEXT	67N_2	Curve
3057	5057	FLOAT	67N_2	Dial
3058	5058	FLOAT	67N_2	Pickup
3059	5059	FLOAT	67N_2	Operating time
3060	5060	DENUM NOSI	67N_2	Directionality
3061	5061	FLOAT	67N_2	Polarization voltage
3062	5062	LONG	67N_2	Operating angle
3063	5063	LONG	67N_2	Half-cone angle
3064	5064	DENUM NOSI	50BF	Permission
3065	5065	FLOAT	50BF	Opening failure time
3066	5066	DENUM NOSI	46	Permission
3067	5067	DENUM CURVAEXT	46	Curve
3068	5068	FLOAT	46	Dial
3069	5069	FLOAT	46	Pickup
3070	5070	FLOAT	46	Operating time
		•	•	



	1		I	1
3071	5071	LONG	52	Excess number of openings
3072	5072	LONG	52	Maximum accumulated amperes
3073	5073	FLOAT	52	Opening time
3074	5074	FLOAT	52	Closure time
3075	5075	LONG	52	Excess repeated openings
3076	5076	FLOAT	52	Repeated openings excess time
3077	5077	DENUM NOSI	79	Permission
3078	5078	DENUM NOSI	79	Wait permission
3079	5079	LONG	79	Number of reclosings
3080	5080	FLOAT	79	Reclosure 1 time
3081	5081	FLOAT	79	Reclosure 2 time
3082	5082	FLOAT	79	Reclosure 3 time
3083	5083	FLOAT	79	Reclosure 4 time
3084	5084	FLOAT	79	Reclosure 5 time
3085	5085	FLOAT	79	Wait time
3086	5086	FLOAT	79	Reset Time
3087	5087	FLOAT	79	Definitive opening time
3088	5088	DENUM NOSI	59P_1	Permission
3089	5089	FLOAT	59P_1	Тар
3090	5090	FLOAT	59P_1	Operating time
3091	5091	FLOAT	59P_1	Reset Time
3092	5092	DENUM NOSI	59P_2	Permission
3093	5093	FLOAT	59P_2	Тар
3094	5094	FLOAT	59P_2	Operating Time
3095	5095	FLOAT	59P_2	Reset Time
3096	5096	DENUM NOSI	59N_1	Permission
3097	5097	FLOAT	59N_1	Тар
3098	5098	FLOAT	59N_1	Operating time
3099	5099	FLOAT	59N_1	Reset Time
3100	5100	DENUM NOSI	59N_2	Permission



				_
3101	5101	FLOAT	59N_2	Тар
3102	5102	FLOAT	59N_2	Operating time
3103	5103	FLOAT	59N_2	Reset Time
3104	5104	DENUM NOSI	27P_1	Permission
3105	5105	FLOAT	27P_1	Тар
3106	5106	FLOAT	27P_1	Operating time
3107	5107	FLOAT	27P_1	Reset Time
3108	5108	DENUM NOSI	27P_2	Permission
3109	5109	FLOAT	27P_2	Тар
3110	5110	FLOAT	27P_2	Operating Time
3111	5111	FLOAT	27P_2	Reset Time
3112	5112	DENUM NOSI	32_1	Permission
3113	5113	FLOAT	32_1	Тар
3114	5114	LONG	32_1	Characteristic angle
3115	5115	FLOAT	32_1	Time
3116	5116	DENUM NOSI	32_2	Permission
3117	5117	FLOAT	32_2	Pickup
3118	5118	LONG	32_2	Characteristic angle
3119	5119	FLOAT	32_2	Time
3120	5120	DENUM NOSI	32_3	Permission
3121	5121	FLOAT	32_3	Pickup
3122	5122	LONG	32_3	Characteristic angle
3123	5123	FLOAT	32_3	Time
3124	5124	DENUM NOSI	32_4	Permission
3125	5125	FLOAT	32_4	Pickup
3126	5126	LONG	32_4	Characteristic angle
3127	5127	FLOAT	32_4	Time
3128	5128	DENUM NOSI	49	Permission
3129	5129	FLOAT	49	Тар
3130	5130	FLOAT	49	ζheating
3131	5131	FLOAT	49	ζcooling



ГТ				
3132 5	5132	FLOAT	49	Alarm
3133 5	5133	DENUM NOSI	74TCS	Permission
3134 5	5134	FLOAT	74TCS	Timing
3135 5	5135	DENUM NOSI	CLP	Permission
3136 5	5136	FLOAT	CLP	50P_1 multiplier
3137 5	5137	FLOAT	CLP	50P_2 multiplier
3138 5	5138	FLOAT	CLP	67P_1 multiplier
3139 5	5139	FLOAT	CLP	67P_2 multiplier
3140 5	5140	FLOAT	CLP	50N_1 multiplier
3141 5	5141	FLOAT	CLP	50N_2 multiplier
3142 5	5142	FLOAT	CLP	67N_1 multiplier
3143 5	5143	FLOAT	CLP	67N_2 multiplier
3144 5	5144	FLOAT	CLP	Cold Load pass time
3145 5	5145	FLOAT	CLP	CLP duration time
3128 5	5128	DENUM NOSI	49	Permission
3129 5	5129	FLOAT	49	Тар
3130 5	5130	FLOAT	49	ζheating
3131 5	5131	FLOAT	49	ζcooling
3132 5	5132	FLOAT	49	Alarm
3133 5	5133	DENUM NOSI	81_1	Permission
3134 5	5134	DENUM	81_1	Туре
3135 5	5135	FLOAT	81_1	Activation level
3136 5	5136	FLOAT	81_1	Operating time
3137 5	5137	FLOAT	81_1	Reset time
3138 5	5138	DENUM NOSI	81_2	Permission
3139 5	5139	DENUM	81_2	Туре
3140 5	5140	FLOAT	81_2	Activation level
3141 5	5141	FLOAT	81_2	Operating time
3142 5	5142	FLOAT	81_2	Reset time
3143 5	5143	DENUM NOSI	81_3	Permission



31495149FLOAT81.3Activation idention31415140RLOAT81.3Operating idention31475147RLOAT81.3Restring31485149RLOAT81.4Promission31495149RLOAT81.4Advation idention31505150RLOAT81.4Advation idention31515151RLOAT81.4Restring31535153RLOAT81.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545154RLOAT25.4Restring31545		 			
31475147FLOAT81.3Resettime31485148DENUM81.4Permission31495149DENUM81.4Type31505150FLOAT81.4Advation level31515151FLOAT81.4Operating time31525152FLOAT81.4Reset time31535153FLOAT25.0Dead level age level31545154FLOAT25.0Dead level age level31545154FLOAT25.0Dead level age level31565156FLOAT25.0Dead level age level31575157FLOAT25.0Dead level age level31585157FLOAT25.0Dead level age level31595157DENUM NOSI25.0Permission age vision31615159DENUM NOSI25.0Permission LLB31695161DENUM NOSI25.0Permission LLB31615161DENUM NOSI25.0Permission LLB31615161DENUM NOSI25.0Ine-barrage difference31625163DENUM NOSI25.0Permission LLB31645164DENUM NOSI25.0Permission LLB31645164DENUM NOSI25.0Permission LLB31645164DENUM NOSI25.0Permission LLB31645164DENUM NOSI25.0Permission LLB31645164DENUM NOSI27.0Netword gifterince<	3145	5145	FLOAT	81_3	Activation level
31485148DENUM NOSI81.4Permission31495149DENUM81.4Type31505150FLOAT81.4Advatione/ed31515151FLOAT81.4Operating time31525152FLOAT81.4Reset time31535153FLOAT25.0Lot line voltage level31545154FLOAT25.0Dead in voltage level31545154FLOAT25.0Dead strottage level31565157FLOAT25.0Dead strottage level31575157FLOAT25.0Dead strottage level31585157DENUM NOS25.0Permission functional supervision31695157DENUM NOS25.0Permission LLB31605169DENUM NOS25.0Permission LLB31615161DENUM NOS25.0Permission LLB31615161DENUM NOS25.0Permission LLB31625163DENUM NOS25.0Permission LLB31635164DENUM NOS25.0Denotradied/fierence31645164DENUM NOS25.0Permission LLB31645164FLOAT25.0Denotradied/fierence31645164DENUM NOS25.0Permission LLB31645164FLOAT25.0Denotradied/fierence31645164FLOAT25.0Permission LLB31645164FLOAT37.1Denotradied/fier	3146	5146	FLOAT	81_3	Operating time
3149549DENUM81.4Type31505150FLOAT81.4Acivation evel31515151FLOAT81.4Operating time31525151FLOAT81.4Rest time31535152FLOAT25Deal ine voltage level31545154FLOAT25Deal ine voltage level31545154FLOAT26Dead services level31565157FLOAT25Dead services level31575157FLOAT25Dead services level31585157FLOAT25Permission LLB31595157FLOAT25Permission LLB31605169DENUMNOS26Permission LLB3175161DENUMNOS26Permission LLB31805161DENUMNOS26Permission LLB31905161DENUMNOS26Permission LLB31915161DENUMNOS26Permission LLB31925162FLOAT25Permission LLB31935161DENUMNOS26Permission LLB31945162FLOAT26Permission LLB31945162FLOAT26Permission LLB31945162FLOAT26Permission LLB31945162FLOAT27Permission LLB31945162FLOAT27Permission LLB31945162FLOAT27Permission LLB <t< td=""><td>3147</td><td>5147</td><td>FLOAT</td><td>81_3</td><td>Reset time</td></t<>	3147	5147	FLOAT	81_3	Reset time
31505150FLOAT81_4Advatorie31515151FLOAT81_4Operating time31515151FLOAT81_4Reset time31535153FLOAT25Lot line voltage level31545153FLOAT25Dead line voltage level31545154FLOAT25Lot bar voltage level31565157FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31575157FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31585157FLOAT25Permission LLB31595157FLOAT25Permission LLB31605159DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31615169DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31605169DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31615169DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31615162FLOAT25Permission LLB31625162FLOAT25Permission LLB31635163FLOAT25Ine-bar page difference31645164FLOAT25Ine-bar page difference31645164FLOAT25Ine-bar page difference31645164FLOAT25Ine-bar page difference31645164FLOAT27Ine-bar page difference31645164FLOAT37-1Tempo page difference31645164FLOAT37-1Tempo page difference3164<	3148	5148	DENUM NOSI	81_4	Permission
3151FLOAT81.4Operating time31515151FLOAT81.4Reset time31525152FLOAT25Ure line voltage level31545154FLOAT25Dead line voltage level31545154FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31565156FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31575157FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31585157FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31595157FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31615158DENUM NOSI25Permission LLB31695169DENUM NOSI25Permission LLB31605169DENUM NOSI25Permission LLB31615161DENUM NOSI25Ine-bar voltage difference31625162DENUM NOSI25Ine-bar voltage difference31635162FLOAT25Ine-bar voltage difference31645163FLOAT25Ine-bar voltage difference31645164DENUM NOSI37P_1Ine-bar voltage difference31645164FLOAT27P_1Tempo parainf31645164FLOAT37P_1Tempo parainf31645164FLOAT37P_1Tempo parainf31645164FLOAT37P_1Tempo parainf31645164FLOAT37P_1Tempo parainf31645164FLOAT37P_1Tem	3149	5149	DENUM	81_4	Туре
3152FLOAT81_4Reset time31535153FLOAT25Live line voltage level31545154FLOAT25Dead line voltage level31545155FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31565156FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31575157FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31575157FLOAT25Permission supervision31585158DENUM NOSI25Permission LLB31695169DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31615161DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31615161DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31625162DENUM NOSI25Ine-bar voltage difference31635163DENUM NOSI25Ine-bar voltage difference31645162FLOAT25Ine-bar voltage difference31645163FLOAT25Ine-bar voltage difference31645164FLOAT25Ine-bar voltage difference31645164FLOAT25Ine-bar voltage difference31645164FLOAT37P_1Tempoperación31645164DENUM NOSI37P_1Tempoperación31645164FLOAT37P_1Tempoperación31645164FLOAT37P_2Permission31645164FLOAT37P_1Tempoperación31695164FLOAT37P_2P	3150	5150	FLOAT	81_4	Activation level
3153FLOAT25Live line voltage level31535153FLOAT25Deal line voltage level31545156FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31565156FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31575157FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31575157FLOAT25Permission LLB31585158DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31695169DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31605161DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31615161DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31625163DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31635163DENUM NOS25Denvoltage difference31635163FLOAT25Line-bar polage difference31645163FLOAT25Line-bar polage difference31645163FLOAT25Sinchroisen time31645164FLOAT25Ine-bar polage difference31645163FLOAT37_1Main31645163FLOAT37_1Tempoperacion31645163FLOAT37_2Tempoperacion31645163FLOAT37_2Tempoperacion31645164FLOAT37_2Tempoperacion31645163FLOAT37_2Tempoperacion31645164FLOAT37_2Tempoperacion31695164	3151	5151	FLOAT	81_4	Operating time
31545154FLOAT25Dead line voltage level31565156FLOAT25Live bar voltage level31575156FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level315751575157S157S157S15731585159DENUM NOS25Pernission LLB31595159DENUM NOSS150Pernission LLB31605161DENUM NOSS161Pernission LLB31615161DENUM NOSS161Pernission LLB31625161DENUM NOSS161Pernission LLB31635161DENUM NOSS161Ine-bar voltage difference31635161DENUM NOSS161Ine-bar voltage difference31645162FLOATS161Ine-bar voltage difference31645163FLOATS171Ine-bar voltage difference31645164DENUM NOSS721Ine-bar voltage difference31645164	3152	5152	FLOAT	81_4	Reset time
3153S153FLOAT25Live bar voltage level31565156FLOAT25Dead bar voltage level31575157FLOAT25Voltage supervision31575157DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31595159DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31605160DENUM NOS25Permission DLB31615160DENUM NOS25Permission DLB31615161DENUM NOS25Permission DLB31625162FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference31635163FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference3164FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference3164FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference3164FLOAT25Sine-bar voltage difference3164FLOAT25Sine-bar voltage difference3164FLOAT25Sine-bar voltage difference3164FLOAT37P_1Toma31675163DENUM NOS37P_131685164DENUM NOS37P_231695169DENUM NOS37P_231705170FLOAT37P_231715171FLOAT37P_231725172Sine-bar voltage31745172Denting Time31745172Sine-bar voltage31745172Sine-bar voltage31745172Sine-bar voltage31745172Sine-b	3153	5153	FLOAT	25	Live line voltage level
31565156FLOAT25Deadbarvoltage level31575157FLOAT25Voltage avervision31585157DENUM NOS25Permission LLB31585159DENUM NOSI25Permission LLB31605160DENUM NOSI25Permission DLLB31615161DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31625161DENUM NOSI25Demission DLB31635163DENUM NOSI25Demission DLB31645163FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference31645163FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference31645163FLOAT25Line-bar rolage difference31645163FLOAT25Line-bar rolage difference31645163FLOAT3P_1Demission Classical31645163FLOAT3P_1Tempo peración31645163FLOAT3P_1Tempo peración31695163FLOAT3P_2Tempo peración31695163FLOAT3P_2Tempo peración31705170FLOAT3P_2Tempo peración31715171S172FLOAT3P_2Denusion31725172FLOATSP_2Second peración31745172FLOATSP_2Second peración31745172FLOATSP_2Second peración31745172FLOATSP_2Second peración <tr< td=""><td>3154</td><td>5154</td><td>FLOAT</td><td>25</td><td>Dead line voltage level</td></tr<>	3154	5154	FLOAT	25	Dead line voltage level
3157FLOAT25Voltage supervision31575157FLOAT25Permission LLB31585159DENUM NOSI25Permission LLB31595159DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31605160DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31615161DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31625162FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference31635163FLOAT25Line-bar phase difference31645164FLOAT25Line-bar frequency difference31645164FLOAT25Synchroinstrine31645166DENUM NOSI37P_1Permission CLLB31675166DENUM NOSI37P_1Toma31685168FLOAT37P_1Toma31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Permission31705170FLOAT37P_2Denusion31715171FLOAT37P_2Derusion31725172FLOAT37P_2Derusion31736172FLOAT37P_2Derusion31745172FLOAT37P_2Derusion31745172FLOAT37P_2Derusion31745172FLOAT37P_2Derusion31745172FLOAT37P_2Derusion31745172FLOAT37P_2Derusion31745172FLOAT37P_2Derusion3174 <td< td=""><td>3155</td><td>5155</td><td>FLOAT</td><td>25</td><td>Live bar voltage level</td></td<>	3155	5155	FLOAT	25	Live bar voltage level
Image: A stateImage: A stateImage: A state31585158DENUM NOSI25Permission LLB31595159DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31605160DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31615161DENUM NOSI25Permission DLB31625162FLOAT25Ine-bar voltage difference31635163FLOAT25Line-bar phase difference31645163FLOAT25Line-bar requercy difference31645165FLOAT25Synchronism time31665165DENUM NOSI37P_1Permission31675163DENUM NOSI37P_1Permission31685169FLOAT37P_1Timep operación31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Permission31705170FLOAT37P_2Denission31715172FLOAT37P_2Operation31725172DENUM NOSI37P_2Denission31725172DENUM NOSI37P_2Denission31725172DENUM NOSI74CSPermission	3156	5156	FLOAT	25	Dead bar voltage level
ArrowFractionFractionFraction31695169DENUM NOSI25Permission DLLB31605160DENUM NOSI25Permission DLDB31615161DENUM NOSI25Permission DLDB31625162FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference31635163FLOAT25Line-bar phase difference31645164FLOAT25Line-bar frequency difference31655165FLOAT25Synchronism time31665166DENUM NOSI37P_1Permiso31675167FLOAT37P_1Toma31685168FLOAT37P_1Toma31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Permission31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Tompo peración31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Toppo peración31705170FLOAT37P_2Toppo peración31715172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission	3157	5157	FLOAT	25	
And And BielAnd Denum Denum Denum Denum Denum Denum SienDenum Denum Denum SienPermission DLDB31615161DENUM NOSI25Ine-bar voltage difference31625162FLOAT25Line-bar phase difference31635163FLOAT25Sine-bar phase difference31645165FLOAT25Synchroinsm time31655165DENUM NOSI37P_1Gram31665167DENUM NOSI37P_11Fimo operación31685168FLOAT37P_12Teimpo operación31695169DENUM NOSI37P_22Tap31705171FLOAT37P_23Denum31715172FLOAT37P_24Denum<	3158	5158	DENUM NOSI	25	Permission LLLB
And InterpretationAnd InterpretationAnd Interpretation31615161DENUM NOS25Permission DLDB31625162FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference31635163FLOAT25Line-bar phase difference31645164FLOAT25Line-bar frequency difference31655165FLOAT25Synchronism time31665166DENUM NOSI37P_1Permiso31675167FLOAT37P_1Toma31685168FLOAT37P_1Tempo operación31705170FLOAT37P_2Tap31715171FLOAT37P_2Operating Time31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31735173DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission	3159	5159	DENUM NOSI	25	Permission LLDB
And InternationAnd InternationAnd Internation31625162FLOAT25Line-bar voltage difference31635163FLOAT25Line-bar frequency difference31645164FLOAT25Synchronism time31655165FLOAT25Synchronism time31665166DENUM NOSI37P_1Permiso31675167FLOAT37P_1Toma31685168DENUM NOSI37P_2Permission31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Tap31705171FLOAT37P_2Dernission31715171FLOAT37P_2Operating Time31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31736173FLOAT74TCSDensison	3160	5160	DENUM NOSI	25	Permission DLLB
31635163FLOAT25Line-bar phase difference31645163FLOAT25Line-bar frequency difference31655165FLOAT25Synchronism time31665166DENUM NOSI37P_1Permiso31675167FLOAT37P_1Toma31685168FLOAT37P_1Tiempo operación31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Permission31705170FLOAT37P_2Tap31715171FLOAT37P_2Operating Time31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31736173FLOAT74TCSTiming	3161	5161	DENUM NOSI	25	Permission DLDB
31645164FLOAT25Line-bar frequency difference31655165FLOAT25Synchronism time31665166DENUM NOSI37P_1Permiso31675167FLOAT37P_1Toma31685168FLOAT37P_1Tiempo operación31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Permission31705170FLOAT37P_2Tap31715171FLOAT37P_2Operating Time31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31736173FLOAT74TCSTiming	3162	5162	FLOAT	25	Line-bar voltage difference
31655165FLOAT25Synchronism time31665166DENUM NOSI37P_1Permiso31675167FLOAT37P_1Toma31685168FLOAT37P_1Tiempo operación31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Permission31705170FLOAT37P_2Tap31715172DENUM NOSI37P_2Operating Time31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31735173FLOAT74TCSTiming	3163	5163	FLOAT	25	Line-bar phase difference
And And And And And 3166 5166 DENUM NOSI 37P_1 Permiso 3167 5167 FLOAT 37P_1 Toma 3168 5168 FLOAT 37P_1 Tiempo operación 3169 5169 DENUM NOSI 37P_2 Permission 3170 5170 FLOAT 37P_2 Tap 3171 5171 FLOAT 37P_2 Operating Time 3172 5172 DENUM NOSI 74TCS Permission 3173 5173 FLOAT 74TCS Timing	3164	5164	FLOAT	25	Line-bar frequency difference
And the second	3165	5165	FLOAT	25	Synchronism time
31685168FLOAT37P_1Tiempo operación31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Permission31705170FLOAT37P_2Tap31715171FLOAT37P_2Operating Time31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31736173FLOAT74TCSTiming	3166	5166	DENUM NOSI	37P_1	Permiso
31695169DENUM NOSI37P_2Permission31705170FLOAT37P_2Tap31715171FLOAT37P_2Operating Time31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31736173FLOAT74TCSTiming	3167	5167	FLOAT	37P_1	Toma
31705170FLOAT37P_2Tap31715171FLOAT37P_2Operating Time31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31735173FLOAT74TCSTiming	3168	5168	FLOAT	37P_1	Tiempo operación
31715171FLOAT37P_2Operating Time31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31735173FLOAT74TCSTiming	3169	5169	DENUM NOSI	37P_2	Permission
31725172DENUM NOSI74TCSPermission31735173FLOAT74TCSTiming	3170	5170	FLOAT	37P_2	Тар
3173 5173 FLOAT 74TCS Timing	3171	5171	FLOAT	37P_2	Operating Time
	3172	5172	DENUM NOSI	74TCS	Permission
3174 5174 DENUM NOSI CLP Permission	3173	5173	FLOAT	74TCS	Timing
	3174	5174	DENUM NOSI	CLP	Permission



3175	5175	FLOAT	CLP	50P_1 multiplier
3176	5176	FLOAT	CLP	50P_2 multiplier
3177	5177	FLOAT	CLP	67P_1 multiplier
3178	5178	FLOAT	CLP	67P_2 multiplier
3179	5179	FLOAT	CLP	50N_1 multiplier
3180	5180	FLOAT	CLP	50N_2 multiplier
3181	5181	FLOAT	CLP	67N_1 multiplier
3182	5182	FLOAT	CLP	67N_2 multiplier
3183	5183	FLOAT	CLP	Cold Load pass time
3184	5184	FLOAT	CLP	CLP duration time



8.12. Examples of Modbus packets

Input access passcode "5555" to device number 1

addr	functi on	Start addr. MSB	Start addr. LSB	Reg. Num. MSB	Reg. Num. LSB	Num bytes	Кеу	checksum MSB	checksum LSB
01	10	00	A8	00	02	04	35,35,35,35	30	F4

And the response from the SIL-B:

addr	functio n	Start addr. MSB	Start addr. LSB	Reg. Num. MSB	Reg. Num. LSB	Num bytes	checksum MSB	checksum LSB
01	10	00	A8	00	02	04	29	93

Reading of the 4 primary measurements of device 1

addr	functio	Start addr.	Start addr.	Reg. Num.	Reg. Num.	checksum	checksum
	n	MSB	LSB	MSB	LSB	MSB	LSB
01	03	05	79	00	08	95	19

And the SIL-B responds with measurements IA, IB, IC, I0 in the FLOAT format:

addr	function	Num bytes	Measurement IA	Measurement IB	Measurement IC	Measurement IN	checksum MSB	checksum LSB
01	03	10	00,00,00,00	00,00,00,00	00,00,00,00	00,00,00,00	E4	59

Reading of protection states of device 1

addr	functio n	Start addr. MSB	Start addr. LSB	Reg. Num. MSB	Reg. Num. LSB	checksum MSB	checksum LSB
01	03	01	F5	00	3D	95	D5

And the SIL-B responds:

ado	lr fun on	ncti	Num bytes	State 50P	State 67P_1	State 50N	State 67N_1	General State	Inputs State	Output s State	COM State
01	03		7A	00,09	00,00	00,00	00,00	00,00,00,D2	80.21	00,00	00,03

RESERVED	checksum H	checksum L
00,00,00.01.00,00,00,00,,7C,B1,0A,AF,DD	3B	1D



9. IEC 60870-5-103 PROTOCOL

This section describes the implementation of the IEC 60870-5-103 protocol in the device.

9.1. Physical layer

Electrical interface

Х	RS-485
32	Number of loads for one protection equipment

Communication rate

х	4800 bits/s
х	9600 bits/s
х	19200 bits/s
х	38400 bits/s

Transmission parameters

Data bits	8 bit
Parity	Even
Stop bits	1

9.2. Application layer

Application data transmission mode.

Mode 1 (octet least significant first), as defined in 4.10 of IEC 60870-5-4, is the only mode used in this company's standard.

The following functions are supported:

- Pickup
- General interrogation
- Synchronization
- Transmission of commands

Information in monitoring address:

<1>:= time-tagged message



- <2>:= time-tagged message with relative time
- <3>:= measures
- <5>:= identification
- <6>:= time synchronization
- <8>:= general interrogation termination

Information in control address:

<6>:= time synchronization

<7>:= general interrogation

<20>:= general command

Shared ASDU address

Х	A SHARED ASDU ADDRESS (the same as the station address)
	More than one SHARED ASDU ADDRESSES
255	GLOBAL ADDRESS

Selection of standard information numbers in monitoring address

SIL-B	FUN	INF	Description	ТҮР	сот			
System fu	System functions in monitoring address							
х	160	<0>	General interrogation termination	8	End of GI			
х	160	<0>	Synchronization	6	TS			
х	160	<2>	Reset FCB	5	Reset FCB			
х	160	<3>	Reset CU	5	Reset CU			
х	160	<4>	Start/restart	5	Start/restart			
	160	<5>	Power on					
State indi	cations	in monito	ring address					
х	160	<16>	Autorecloser active	1	SE,GI			
х	160	<17>	Remote protection active	1	SE,GI			
х	160	<18>	Protection active	1	SE,GI			
	160	<19>	LED reset					
	160	<20>	Monitoring address locked					
	160	<21>	Test mode					



Х	160	<22>	Local parameter setting	1	GI
Х	160	<27>	Auxiliary input 1	1	SE,GI
Х	160	<28>	Auxiliary input 2	1	SE,GI
Х	160	<29>	Auxiliary input 3	1	SE,GI
Х	160	<30>	Auxiliary input 4	1	SE,GI
Monitorin	g addre	ss monito	ring indication		
	160	<32>	Measuring monitoring I		
	160	<33>	Measuring monitoring V		
	160	<35>	Phase sequence monitoring		
Х	160	<36>	Trip circuit monitoring	1	SE,GI
	160	<38>	VT fuse fault		
	160	<39>	Remote protection disturbance		
	160	<46>	Group warning		
	160	<47>	Group alarm		
Monitorin	g addre	ss ground	fault indications		
	160	<48>	Ground fault L1		
	160	<49>	Ground fault L2		
	160	<50>	Ground fault L3		
	160	<51>	Ground fault front, e.g. line		
	160	<52>	Ground fault rear, e.g. bus		
Monitorin	g addre	ss fault in	dications		
х	160	<64>	L1 Pickup	2	SE
х	160	<65>	L2 Pickup	2	SE
х	160	<66>	L3 Pickup	2	SE
Х	160	<67>	N Pickup	2	SE
Х	160	<68>	General trip	2	SE
Х	160	<69>	L1 trip	2	SE
Х	160	<70>	L2 trip	2	SE
Х	160	<71>	L3 trip	2	SE
	160	<73>	Localizer of fault X in ohms		
	160	<74>	Front fault / line		
	•			÷	



	160	<75>	Front fault / bus				
	160	<76>	Remote protection signal transmitted				
	160	<77>	Remote protection signal received				
Х	160	<84>	General Pickup	2	SE		
х	160	<85>	Breaker fault	2	SE		
х	160	<90>	Trip I>	2	SE		
	160	<91>	Trip I>>	2	SE		
х	160	<92>	Trip IN>	2	SE		
	160	<93>	Trip IN>>	2	SE		
Monitoring address autorecloser indications							
Х	160	<128>	CB 'on' by AR	1	SE		
	160	<129>	CB 'on' by long-time AR				
Х	160	<130>	AR locked	1	SE,GI		
Monitorin	g addre	ss measur	rements				
	160	<144>	Measurement I	3.1	CYC		
	160	<145>	Measurements I, V	3.2	CYC		
	160	<147>	Measurements In, Vn	3.4	CYC		
Х	160	<148>	Measurements IL1,2,3, V L1,2,3,P,Q,f	9	CYC		
Monitorin	g addre	ss indicati	ons of particular states				
Х	200	<1>	CB close / open	1	SE,GI		
Х	200	<2>	52 Status Closed	1	SE,GI		
Х	200	<3>	52 Status Open Time	2	SE		
Х	200	<4>	52 Status Open Failure	2	SE		
Х	200	<5>	52 Status Close Failure	2	SE		
Х	200	<6>	52 Status excessive openings	2	SE,GI		
					i		
х	200	<7>	52 Status excessive sum of switched amperes	2	SE,GI		
x x	200 200	<7> <8>	52 Status excessive sum of switched amperes 52 Status excessive openings per minute	2	SE,GI SE,GI		
Х	200	<8>	52 Status excessive openings per minute	2	SE,GI		
X X	200 200	<8>	52 Status excessive openings per minute 52 Status excessive openings per minute	2	SE,GI SE,GI		



r					1
х	200	<16>	79 Status Reclose Time	2	SE
х	200	<17>	79 Status Wait Time	2	SE
Х	200	<18>	79 Status Reclaim Time	2	SE
х	200	<19>	79 Status Security Time	2	SE
х	200	<20>	79 Status final open Time	2	SE
х	200	<21>	Start	2	SE
х	200	<23>	79 Status Wait Time	2	SE
х	200	<24>	GEN 50Hz	1	SE,GI
х	200	<25>	Magnetic module Error	1	SE,GI
х	200	<26>	GEN Measurand Error	1	SE,GI
х	200	<28>	GEN synchronism	2	SE
х	200	<29>	GEN Eeprom with default values	1	SE,GI
х	200	<30>	GEN eeprom Error	1	SE,GI
х	200	<31>	GEN Eeprom values changed	1	SE,GI
х	200	<32>	GEN Events Error	1	SE,GI
х	200	<33>	GEN New Oscillograph register	2	SE
х	200	<48>	52 a Input	1	SE. GI
х	200	<49>	52 b Input	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<50>	Phase lockout input	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<51>	Ground lockout input	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<52>	External trip input	1	SE. GI
х	200	<53>	Oscillographic start input	1	SE. GI
х	200	<54>	79 Start input	1	SE. GI
х	200	<55>	79 Enable input	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<56>	79 Level lockout input	1	SE. GI
х	200	<57>	0 Setting group input	1	SE. GI
х	200	<58>	1 Setting group input	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<59>	79 pulse lockout input	1	SE. GI
х	200	<60>	79 pulse unlock input	1	SE. GI
х	200	<61>	50BF start input	1	SE. GI
х	200	<62>	Voltage command	1	SE. GI



Х	200	<63>	Continuity A	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<64>	Continuity B	1	SE. GI
х	200	<76>	Auxiliary input 5	1	SE. GI
х	200	<77>	Auxiliary input 6	1	SE. GI
х	200	<78>	Auxiliary input 7	1	SE. GI
х	200	<79>	Auxiliary input 8	1	SE. GI
х	200	<92>	Auxiliary output 1	1	SE. GI
х	200	<93>	Auxiliary output 2	1	SE. GI
х	200	<94>	Auxiliary output 3	1	SE. GI
х	200	<95>	Auxiliary output 4	1	SE. GI
х	200	<96>	Auxiliary output 5	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<97>	Auxiliary output 6	1	SE. GI
х	200	<98>	Auxiliary output 7	1	SE. GI
х	200	<99>	Auxiliary output -8	1	SE. GI
х	200	<100>	Auxiliary output -9	1	SE. GI
х	200	<101>	Auxiliary output -10	1	SE. GI
х	200	<102>	Auxiliary output -11	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<103>	Auxiliary output -12	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<116>	79 start	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<117>	50BF start	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<118>	Oscillographic start	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<119>	79 Enabled	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<120>	52 Close enabled	1	SE. GI
Х	200	<132>	Maneuver Selection	2	SE
х	200	<133>	CB Open	2	SE
х	200	<134>	CB Close	2	SE
Х	200	<135>	79 Lockout	2	SE
Х	200	<136>	79 Unlock	2	SE
Х	200	<137>	Remote control into Local	2	SE
Х	200	<138>	Telecontrol into Remote	2	SE
х	200	<140>	Switching selection	2	SE



				r	
х	200	<141>	Open CB	2	SE
х	200	<142>	Close CB	2	SE
х	200	<143>	Lockout 79	2	SE
х	200	<144>	Unlock 79	2	SE
х	200	<148>	Switching selection	2	SE
х	200	<149>	Open CB	2	SE
х	200	<150>	Close CB	2	SE
х	200	<151>	Lockout 79	2	SE
х	200	<152>	Unlock 79	2	SE
х	200	<160>	Activation	1	SE, GI
х	201	<1>	Start	2	SE
х	201	<2>	Trip	2	SE
х	201	<8>	Alarm	2	SE
х	201	<9>	Trip	2	SE
х	201	<16>	32 Start	2	SE
х	201	<17>	32 Trip	2	SE
х	201	<18>	32 Start	2	SE
х	201	<19>	32 Trip	2	SE
х	201	<20>	32 Start	2	SE
х	201	<21>	32 Trip	2	SE
х	201	<22>	32 Start	2	SE
х	201	<23>	32 Trip	2	SE
х	201	<24>	37 Start A	2	SE
х	201	<25>	37 Start B	2	SE
х	201	<26>	37 Start C	2	SE
х	201	<27>	37 Start P	2	SE
х	201	<28>	37 Trip A	2	SE
х	201	<29>	37 Trip B	2	SE
х	201	<30>	37 Trip C	2	SE
х	201	<31>	37 Trip P	2	SE
х	201	<32>	37 Start A	2	SE



					<u>ا </u>
Х	201	<33>	37 Start B	2	SE
х	201	<34>	37 Start C	2	SE
Х	201	<35>	37 Start P	2	SE
х	201	<36>	37 Trip A	2	SE
х	201	<37>	37 Trip B	2	SE
х	201	<38>	37 Trip C	2	SE
х	201	<39>	37 Trip P	2	SE
х	201	<40>	Start	2	SE
Х	201	<41>	Activation	2	SE
х	201	<48>	50 Start N	2	SE
х	201	<49>	50 Trip N	2	SE
х	201	<50>	50 Start N	2	SE
х	201	<51>	50 Trip N	2	SE
х	201	<52>	50 Start A	2	SE
х	201	<53>	50 Start B	2	SE
х	201	<54>	50 Start C	2	SE
х	201	<55>	50 Start P	2	SE
х	201	<56>	50 Trip A	2	SE
х	201	<57>	50 Trip B	2	SE
х	201	<58>	50 Trip C	2	SE
х	201	<59>	50 Trip P	2	SE
х	201	<60>	50 Start A	2	SE
х	201	<61>	50 Start B	2	SE
х	201	<62>	50 Start C	2	SE
х	201	<63>	50 Start P	2	SE
х	201	<64>	50 Trip A	2	SE
х	201	<65>	50 Trip B	2	SE
Х	201	<66>	50 Trip C	2	SE
х	201	<67>	50 Trip P	2	SE
Х	201	<72>	51 Start N	2	SE
х	201	<73>	51 Trip N	2	SE



х	201	<76>	51 Start A	2	SE
х	201	<77>	51 Start B	2	SE
х	201	<78>	51 Start C	2	SE
х	201	<79>	51 Start P	2	SE
х	201	<80>	51 Trip A	2	SE
х	201	<81>	51 Trip B	2	SE
х	201	<82>	51 Trip C	2	SE
х	201	<83>	51 Trip P	2	SE
х	201	<96>	67 Start N	2	SE
х	201	<97>	67 Trip N	2	SE
х	201	<98>	67 Start N	2	SE
х	201	<99>	67 Trip N	2	SE
х	201	<100>	67 Start A	2	SE
х	201	<101>	67 Start B	2	SE
х	201	<102>	67 Start C	2	SE
х	201	<103>	67 Start P	2	SE
х	201	<104>	67 Trip A	2	SE
х	201	<105>	67 Trip B	2	SE
х	201	<106>	67 Trip C	2	SE
х	201	<107>	67 Trip P	2	SE
х	201	<108>	67 Start A	2	SE
х	201	<109>	67 Start B	2	SE
х	201	<110>	67 Start C	2	SE
х	201	<111>	67 Start P	2	SE
х	201	<112>	67 Trip A	2	SE
х	201	<113>	67 Trip B	2	SE
х	201	<114>	67 Trip C	2	SE
Х	201	<115>	67 Trip P	2	SE
х	202	<1>	Live Line, Live Bus	1	SE, GI
х	202	<2>	Live Line, Dead Bus	1	SE, GI
х	202	<3>	Dead Line, Live Bus	1	SE, GI



Х	202	<4>	Dead Line, Dead Bus	1	SE, GI
х	202	<5>	Synchronism Permmision	1	SE, GI
х	202	<8>	27 Start A	2	SE
х	202	<9>	27 Start B	2	SE
х	202	<10>	27 Start C	2	SE
х	202	<11>	27 Start P	2	SE
Х	202	<12>	27 Trip A	2	SE
х	202	<13>	27 Trip B	2	SE
х	202	<14>	27 Trip C	2	SE
Х	202	<15>	27 Trip P	2	SE
х	202	<16>	27 Start A	2	SE
х	202	<17>	27 Start B	2	SE
Х	202	<18>	27 Start C	2	SE
х	202	<19>	27 Start P	2	SE
Х	202	<20>	27 Trip A	2	SE
х	202	<21>	27 Trip B	2	SE
Х	202	<22>	27 Trip C	2	SE
Х	202	<23>	27 Trip P	2	SE
Х	202	<24>	59 Start N	2	SE
х	202	<25>	59 Trip N	2	SE
х	202	<26>	59 Start N	2	SE
х	202	<27>	59 Trip N	2	SE
х	202	<28>	59 Start A	2	SE
х	202	<29>	59 Start B	2	SE
х	202	<30>	59 Start C	2	SE
х	202	<31>	59 Start P	2	SE
х	202	<32>	59 Trip A	2	SE
х	202	<33>	59 Trip B	2	SE
x	202	<34>	59 Trip C	2	SE
х	202	<35>	59 Trip P	2	SE
Х	202	<36>	59 Start A	2	SE



х	202	<37>	59 Start B	2	SE
х	202	<38>	59 Start C	2	SE
х	202	<39>	59 Start P	2	SE
х	202	<40>	59 Trip A	2	SE
х	202	<41>	59 Trip B	2	SE
х	202	<42>	59 Trip C	2	SE
х	202	<43>	59 Trip P	2	SE
х	202	<48>	81 Start	2	SE
х	202	<49>	81 Trip	2	SE
х	202	<50>	81 Lockout	2	SE, GI
х	202	<51>	81 Start	2	SE
х	202	<52>	81 Trip	2	SE
х	202	<53>	81 Lockout	2	SE, GI
х	202	<54>	81 Start	2	SE
х	202	<55>	81 Trip	2	SE
х	202	<56>	81 Lockout	2	SE, GI
х	202	<57>	81 Start	2	SE
х	202	<58>	81 Trip	2	SE
Х	202	<59>	81 Lockout	2	SE, GI

Selection of standard information numbers in control address

SIL-B	FUN	INF	Description	ТҮР	СОТ	
System fu	inctions	in control	address			
Х	160	<0>	Initiation of general interrogation	7	Init of GI	
Х	160	<0>	Synchronization	6	TS	
General o	omman	ds in contro	ol address			
Х	160	<16>	Auto-recloser on / off	20	ACK,NACK	
	160	<17>	Remote protection on / off			
	160	<18>	Protection on / off			
	160	<19>	LED reset			
Particular	Particular commands in control address					
Х	200	<1>	CB open/close	20	ACK,NACK	



10. IEC 61850 PROTOCOL

This section describes the implementation of IEC 61850 protocol in compact SILB.

IEC 61850 protocol defines a way of structuring the available information in each device, that is reflected in the Data Model and a way of managing and sending this information through communications using specific Services.

SILB device will be known as a Server IED (Intelligent Electronic Device), which services will be available using the Ethernet through its default IP (192.168.0.121)

MMS will be the used Ethernet protocol for the Client-Server communication and 102 will be the used port.

GOOSE fast messages is not a Client-Server communication like TCP/IP but a Multicast communication that sends messages directly to the Link Layer using MAC directions as destination directions for publishing the GOOSE.

10.1. Data model

Server IEDs have all the information of all their events, measures, parameters and services, organized in a hierachical structure with device's functional units as main ones.

The main level of the structure is the name of the IED, by default TEMPLATE, with its instance LD1

Down the IED there are Logical Nodes that represent the functional units of the IED (Protection, Control and measure units, status of external elements like circuit breaker, etc.)

Inside Logical Nodes there are Data objects that compose a functional unit, and inside each Data object, there are Data attributes that give complete information about this Data object.

As example, the ground overcurrent protection unit is represented in SILB according IEC 61850 as the logical node PIOC, with the prefix GND and the instance 1: GNDPIOC1

In the Logical Node, the starting of the unit is represented by its Data Object, *Str*, with a list of Data Attributes that give information about the starting:

Attribute *neut* indicates the status of the starting, *t* attribute indicates the time stamp when the starting has changed, etc.



SILB	
E LD TEMPLATELD1	
T LN CSWI1	
E FC ST	
DO Mod	{ 1, [01000000000], (u01/01/1970_00:00:00.000,[00001010]) }
🕀 🖸 🕀 🕀	{ 1, [000000000000], (u01/03/1970_22:40:59.163,[00011000]) }
E DO Health	{ 1, [010000000000], (u01/01/1970_00:00:00.000,[00001010]) }
🖃 🖸 DO Str	<pre>{ F, 1, F, 1, [0100001000000], (u01/01/1970_00:00:33.525,[00001010]) }</pre>
DA general	F
DA dirGeneral	1
DA neut	F
DA dirNeut	1
DA q	[0100001000000]
DA t	(u01/01/1970_00:00:33.525,[00001010])
	{ F, F, [0100001000000], (u01/01/1970_00:00:33.526,[00001010]) }
E FC CO	
E FC DC	

The Data model of SILB according IEC 61850 is represented in the following tables:

Function	Logical Node	Data Object	Data Attribute
General Start / Pick up	PTRC1	Str	general
Start / pick up L1	PTRC1	Str	phsA
Start / pick up L2	PTRC1	Str	phsB
Start / pick up L3	PTRC1	Str	phsC
Start / pick up N	PTRC1	Str	neut
General Trip	PTRC1	Tr	general
Trip L1	PTRC1	Ор	phsA
Trip L2	PTRC1	Ор	phsB
Trip L3	PTRC1	Ор	phsC
50P_1 Start A	(PHS)PIOC1	Str	phsA
50P_1 Start B	(PHS)PIOC1	Str	phsB
50P_1 Start C	(PHS)PIOC1	Str	phsC
50P_1 Start P	(PHS)PIOC1	Str	general
50P_1 Trip A	(PHS)PIOC1	Ор	phsA
50P_1 Trip B	(PHS)PIOC1	Ор	phsB
50P_1 Trip C	(PHS)PIOC1	Ор	phsC

Protection:



50P_1 Trip P	(PHS)PIOC1	Ор	general
50P_2 Start A	(PHS)PIOC2	Str	phsA
50P_2 Start B	(PHS)PIOC2	Str	phsB
50P_2 Start C	(PHS)PIOC2	Str	phsC
50P_2 Start P	(PHS)PIOC2	Str	general
50P_2 Trip A	(PHS)PIOC2	Ор	phsA
50P_2 Trip B	(PHS)PIOC2	Ор	phsB
50P_2 Trip C	(PHS)PIOC2	Ор	phsC
50P_2 Trip P	(PHS)PIOC2	Ор	general
67N_1 Start N	(GND)PTOC1	Str	general
67N_1 Trip N	(GND)PTOC1	Ор	general
67N_2 Start N	(GND)PTOC2	Str	general
67N_2 Trip N	(GND)PTOC2	Ор	general
67P_1 Start A	(PHS)PTOC1	Str	phsA
67P_1 Start B	(PHS)PTOC1	Str	phsB
67P_1 Start C	(PHS)PTOC1	Str	phsC
67P_1 Start P	(PHS)PTOC1	Str	general
67P_1 Trip A	(PHS)PTOC1	Ор	phsA
67P_1 Trip B	(PHS)PTOC1	Ор	phsB
67P_1 Trip C	(PHS)PTOC1	Ор	phsC
67P_1 Trip P	(PHS)PTOC1	Ор	general
67P_2 Start A	(PHS)PTOC2	Str	phsA
67P_2 Start B	(PHS)PTOC2	Str	phsB
67P_2 Start C	(PHS)PTOC2	Str	phsC
67P_2 Start P	(PHS)PTOC2	Str	general
67P_2 Trip A	(PHS)PTOC2	Ор	phsA
67P_2 Trip B	(PHS)PTOC2	Ор	phsB
67P_2 Trip C	(PHS)PTOC2	Ор	phsC
67P_2 Trip P	(PHS)PTOC2	Ор	general
CLP Activation	RCLP1	Ор	general
46 Start	(NGS)PTOC1	Str	general



46 Trip	(NGS)PTOC1	Ор	general
49 Alarm	PTTR1	AlmThm	general
49 Trip	PTTR1	Ор	general
32_1 Start	PDOP1	Str	general
32_1 Trip	PDOP1	Ор	general
32_2 Start	PDOP2	Str	general
32_2 Trip	PDOP2	Ор	general
32_3 Start	PDOP3	Str	general
32_3 Trip	PDOP3	Ор	general
32_4 Start	PDOP4	Str	general
32_4 Trip	PDOP4	Ор	general
37P_1 Start A	PTUC1	Str	phsA
37P_1 Start B	PTUC1	Str	phsB
37P_1 Start C	PTUC1	Str	phsC
37P_1 Start P	PTUC1	Str	general
37P_1 Trip A	PTUC1	Ор	phsA
37P_1 Trip B	PTUC1	Ор	phsB
37P_1 Trip C	PTUC1	Ор	phsC
37P_1 Trip P	PTUC1	Ор	general
37P_2 Start A	PTUC2	Str	phsA
37P_2 Start B	PTUC2	Str	phsB
37P_2 Start C	PTUC2	Str	phsC
37P_2 Start P	PTUC2	Str	general
37P_2 Trip A	PTUC2	Ор	phsA
37P_2 Trip B	PTUC2	Ор	phsB
37P_2 Trip C	PTUC2	Ор	phsC
37P_2 Trip P	PTUC2	Ор	general
50BF Start	RBRF1	Str	general
Break Failure	RBRF1	OpEx	general
50BF Activation	RBRF1	OpIn	general
50N_1 Start	(GND)PIOC1	Str	general



50N_1 Trip	(GND)PIOC1	Ор	general
50N_2 Start	(GND)PIOC2	Str	general
50N_2 Trip	(GND)PIOC2	Ор	general
Live Line, Live Bus	RSYN1	LivLinBus	stVal
Live Line, Dead Bus	RSYN1	LivLin	stVal
Dead Line, Live Bus	RSYN1	LivBus	stVal
Dead Line, Dead Bus	RSYN1	DeaLinBus	stVal
Synchronism Permmision	RSYN1	Rel	stVal
27P_1 Start A	(PHS)PTUV1	Str	phsA
27P_1 Start B	(PHS)PTUV1	Str	phsB
27P_1 Start C	(PHS)PTUV1	Str	phsC
27P_1 Start P	(PHS)PTUV1	Str	general
27P_1 Trip A	(PHS)PTUV1	Ор	phsA
27P_1 Trip B	(PHS)PTUV1	Ор	phsB
27P_1 Trip C	(PHS)PTUV1	Ор	phsC
27P_1 Trip P	(PHS)PTUV1	Ор	general
27P_2 Start A	(PHS)PTUV2	Str	phsA
27P_2 Start B	(PHS)PTUV2	Str	phsB
27P_2 Start C	(PHS)PTUV2	Str	phsC
27P_2 Start P	(PHS)PTUV2	Str	general
27P_2 Trip A	(PHS)PTUV2	Ор	phsA
27P_2 Trip B	(PHS)PTUV2	Ор	phsB
27P_2 Trip C	(PHS)PTUV2	Ор	phsC
27P_2 Trip P	(PHS)PTUV2	Ор	general
59N_1 Start	(GND)PTOV1	Str	general
59N_1 Trip	(GND)PTOV1	Ор	general
59N_2 Start	(GND)PTOV2	Str	general
59N_2 Trip	(GND)PTOV2	Ор	general
59P_1 Start A	(PHS)PTOV1	Str	phsA
59P_1 Start B	(PHS)PTOV1	Str	phsB
59P_1 Start C	(PHS)PTOV1	Str	phsC



59P_1 Start P	(PHS)PTOV1	Str	general
59P_1 Trip A	(PHS)PTOV1	Ор	phsA
59P_1 Trip B	(PHS)PTOV1	Ор	phsB
59P_1 Trip C	(PHS)PTOV1	Ор	phsC
59P_1 Trip P	(PHS)PTOV1	Ор	general
59P_2 Start A	(PHS)PTOV2	Str	phsA
59P_2 Start B	(PHS)PTOV2	Str	phsB
59P_2 Start C	(PHS)PTOV2	Str	phsC
59P_2 Start P	(PHS)PTOV2	Str	general
59P_2 Trip A	(PHS)PTOV2	Ор	phsA
59P_2 Trip B	(PHS)PTOV2	Ор	phsB
59P_2 Trip C	(PHS)PTOV2	Ор	phsC
59P_2 Trip P	(PHS)PTOV2	Ор	general

Measures:

Function	Logical Node	Data Object	Data Attribute
Current Phase A	MMXU1	A.phsA	cVal.mag.i
Current Phase B	MMXU1	A.phsB	cVal.mag.i
Current Phase C	MMXU1	A.phsC	cVal.mag.i
Voltage Phase A	MMXU1	PhV.phsA	cVal.mag.i
Voltage Phase B	MMXU1	PhV.phsB	cVal.mag.i
Voltage Phase C	MMXU1	PhV.phsC	cVal.mag.i
Active Power	MMXU1	TotW	mag.i
Reactive Power	MMXU1	TotVAr	mag.i
Frequency	MMXU1	Hz	mag.i

System Functions:

Function	Logical Node	Data Object	Attribute
Teleprotection active	LLN0	LocKey	stVal



Protection activeLPHD1PwrUpstValAuxiliary Input 1GGI01Ind1stValAuxiliary Input 2GGI01Ind2stValAuxiliary Input 3GGI01Ind3stValAuxiliary Input 5GGI01Ind4stValAuxiliary Input 6GGI01Ind5stValAuxiliary Input 7GGI01Ind6stValAuxiliary Input 8GGI01Ind7stValAuxiliary Output 1GGI01Ind7stValAuxiliary Output 1GGI01Ind10stValAuxiliary Output 2GGI01Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 3GGI01Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 4GGI01Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 5GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 6GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 7GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 8GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 10GGI01Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 12GGI01Ind17Auxiliary Output 13GGI01Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 14GGI02Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 15GGI01Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 16GGI02Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 17GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 18GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 19 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>ı</th></t<>				ı
Auxiliary Input 2 GGI01 Ind2 stVal Auxiliary Input 3 GGI01 Ind3 stVal Auxiliary Input 3 GGI01 Ind4 stVal Auxiliary Input 4 GGI01 Ind5 stVal Auxiliary Input 5 GGI01 Ind5 stVal Auxiliary Input 6 GGI01 Ind6 stVal Auxiliary Output 7 GGI01 Ind7 stVal Auxiliary Output 1 GGI01 Ind7 stVal Auxiliary Output 2 GGI01 Ind7 stVal Auxiliary Output 3 GGI01 Ind10 stVal Auxiliary Output 4 GGI01 Ind11 stVal Auxiliary Output 5 GGI01 Ind13 stVal Auxiliary Output 6 GGI01 Ind14 stVal Auxiliary Output 7 GGI01 Ind16 stVal Auxiliary Output 8 GGI01 Ind16 stVal Auxiliary Output 9 GGI01 Ind18 stVal Auxiliary Output 10 GGI01	Protection active	LPHD1	PwrUp	stVal
Auxiliary Input 3 GGIO1 Ind3 stVal Auxiliary Input 4 GGIO1 Ind4 stVal Auxiliary Input 5 GGIO1 Ind5 stVal Auxiliary Input 6 GGIO1 Ind6 stVal Auxiliary Input 7 GGIO1 Ind7 stVal Auxiliary Input 8 GGIO1 Ind7 stVal Auxiliary Output 1 GGIO1 Ind7 stVal Auxiliary Output 2 GGIO1 Ind10 stVal Auxiliary Output 3 GGIO1 Ind10 stVal Auxiliary Output 4 GGIO1 Ind11 stVal Auxiliary Output 5 GGIO1 Ind13 stVal Auxiliary Output 6 GGIO1 Ind13 stVal Auxiliary Output 7 GGIO1 Ind13 stVal Auxiliary Output 8 GGIO1 Ind16 stVal Auxiliary Output 9 GGIO1 Ind16 stVal Auxiliary Output 10 GGIO1 Ind18 stVal Auxiliary Output 11 GGIO2	Auxiliary Input 1	GGIO1	Ind1	stVal
Auxiliary Input 4GGI01Ind4stValAuxiliary Input 5GGI01Ind5stValAuxiliary Input 6GGI01Ind6stValAuxiliary Input 7GGI01Ind7stValAuxiliary Input 8GGI01Ind8stValAuxiliary Output 1GGI01Ind9stValAuxiliary Output 2GGI01Ind10stValAuxiliary Output 3GGI01Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 4GGI01Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 5GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 6GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 7GGI01Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 8GGI01Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind15stValAuxiliary Output 10GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 11GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 12GGI01Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 13GGI01Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 14GGI02Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 15GGI02Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 10GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 11GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 12GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 13GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 14GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 15GGI02Ind2stValAuxilia	Auxiliary Input 2	GGIO1	Ind2	stVal
Auxiliary Input 5GGI01Ind5stValAuxiliary Input 6GGI01Ind6stValAuxiliary Input 7GGI01Ind7stValAuxiliary Output 1GGI01Ind8stValAuxiliary Output 2GGI01Ind9stValAuxiliary Output 3GGI01Ind10stValAuxiliary Output 4GGI01Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 5GGI01Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 6GGI01Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 7GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 6GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 7GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 8GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 10GGI01Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 11GGI02Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 13GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 14GGI02Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 15GGI02Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 10GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 11GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 12GGI02Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 13GGI02Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 14GGI02Ind5stValAuxilia	Auxiliary Input 3	GGIO1	Ind3	stVal
Auxiliary Input 6GGI01Ind6stValAuxiliary Input 7GGI01Ind7stValAuxiliary Input 8GGI01Ind8stValAuxiliary Output 1GGI01Ind9stValAuxiliary Output 2GGI01Ind10stValAuxiliary Output 3GGI01Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 4GGI01Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 5GGI01Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 6GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 7GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 8GGI01Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 10GGI02Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 11GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 12GGI02Ind2stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGI02Ind3stValTrip IN>GGI02Ind5stValS2 Status Open FailureGGI02Ind7stValS2 Status excessive openinigsGGI02Ind8stValS2 Status excessive openinigsGGI02Ind8stVal	Auxiliary Input 4	GGIO1	Ind4	stVal
Auxiliary Input 7GGIO1Ind7stValAuxiliary Input 8GGIO1Ind8stValAuxiliary Output 1GGIO1Ind9stValAuxiliary Output 2GGIO1Ind10stValAuxiliary Output 3GGIO1Ind10stValAuxiliary Output 4GGIO1Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 5GGIO1Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 6GGIO1Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 7GGIO1Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 8GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO2Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 13GGIO2Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 14GGIO2Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 15GGIO2Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 16GGIO2Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 17GGIO2Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 18GGIO2Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 19GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO2Ind5stValAuxil	Auxiliary Input 5	GGIO1	Ind5	stVal
Auxiliary Input 8GGIO1Ind8stValAuxiliary Output 1GGIO1Ind9stValAuxiliary Output 2GGIO1Ind10stValAuxiliary Output 3GGIO1Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 4GGIO1Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 5GGIO1Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 6GGIO1Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 7GGIO1Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 8GGIO1Ind15stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 13GGIO2Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 14GGIO2Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 15GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 13GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 14GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 15GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 16GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 17GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 18GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 19GGIO2Ind6stValAu	Auxiliary Input 6	GGIO1	Ind6	stVal
Auxiliary Output 1GGIO1Ind9stValAuxiliary Output 2GGIO1Ind10stValAuxiliary Output 3GGIO1Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 4GGIO1Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 5GGIO1Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 6GGIO1Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 7GGIO1Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 8GGIO1Ind15stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO2Ind20stValTip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind6stValGSIO2Ind6stValstValGSIO2Ind7stValS2 Status Close FailureGGIO2Ind8stValS2 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Input 7	GGIO1	Ind7	stVal
Auxiliary Output 2GGIO1Ind10stValAuxiliary Output 3GGIO1Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 4GGIO1Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 5GGIO1Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 6GGIO1Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 7GGIO1Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 8GGIO1Ind15stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO2Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 13GGIO2Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 14GGIO2Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 15GGIO2Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 16GGIO2Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 17GGIO2Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 18GGIO2Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 19GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO2Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO2Ind4stValCal Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind4stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind6stValG2 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind8stValG2 Status exce	Auxiliary Input 8	GGIO1	Ind8	stVal
Auxiliary Output 3GGI01Ind11stValAuxiliary Output 4GGI01Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 5GGI01Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 6GGI01Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 7GGI01Ind15stValAuxiliary Output 7GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 8GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGI01Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 10GGI01Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 11GGI01Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 12GGI01Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 13GGI02Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 14GGI02Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 15GGI02Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 16GGI02Ind1stValAuxiliary Output 17GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 18GGI02Ind2stValAuxiliary Output 19GGI02Ind3stValAuxiliary Output 12GGI02Ind3stVal179 EnabledGGI02Ind4stVal170 Eraute SupervisionGGI02Ind5stVal171 Ib>GGI02Ind6stVal171 Ib>GGI02Ind6stVal172 Status Open FailureGGI02Ind7stVal173 StValGGI02Ind8stVal174 StValGGI02Ind8stVal175 Iby StValGGI02Ind8 <th>Auxiliary Output 1</th> <th>GGIO1</th> <th>Ind9</th> <th>stVal</th>	Auxiliary Output 1	GGIO1	Ind9	stVal
Auxiliary Output 4GGIO1Ind12stValAuxiliary Output 5GGIO1Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 6GGIO1Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 7GGIO1Ind15stValAuxiliary Output 8GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind20stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO2Ind2stValTip EnabledGGIO2Ind3stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind7stVal52 Status Close FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 2	GGIO1	Ind10	stVal
Auxiliary Output 5GGIO1Ind13stValAuxiliary Output 6GGIO1Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 7GGIO1Ind15stValAuxiliary Output 8GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO2Ind1stValCal Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind2stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind7stVal52 Status Close FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 3	GGIO1	Ind11	stVal
Auxiliary Output 6GGIO1Ind14stValAuxiliary Output 7GGIO1Ind15stValAuxiliary Output 8GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind20stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO2Ind1stValTip EnabledGGIO2Ind2stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind3stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValStatus Open FailureGGIO2Ind7stValStatus Close FailureGGIO2Ind8stValStatus excessive openingsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 4	GGIO1	Ind12	stVal
Auxiliary Output 7GGIO1Ind15stValAuxiliary Output 8GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind20stVal79 EnabledGGIO2Ind1stValLocal Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind3stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind4stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stVal62 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind7stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 5	GGIO1	Ind13	stVal
Auxiliary Output 8GGIO1Ind16stValAuxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind20stVal79 EnabledGGIO2Ind1stValLocal Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind2stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind7stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 6	GGIO1	Ind14	stVal
Auxiliary Output 9GGIO1Ind17stValAuxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO2Ind1stVal79 EnabledGGIO2Ind1stValLocal Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind2stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind5stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openingsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 7	GGIO1	Ind15	stVal
Auxiliary Output 10GGIO1Ind18stValAuxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind20stVal79 EnabledGGIO2Ind1stValLocal Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind2stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind5stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 8	GGIO1	Ind16	stVal
Auxiliary Output 11GGIO1Ind19stValAuxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind20stVal79 EnabledGGIO2Ind1stValLocal Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind2stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openingsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 9	GGIO1	Ind17	stVal
Auxiliary Output 12GGIO1Ind20stVal79 EnabledGGIO2Ind1stValLocal Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind2stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind6stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 10	GGIO1	Ind18	stVal
79 EnabledGGIO2Ind1stValLocal Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind2stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind6stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 11	GGIO1	Ind19	stVal
Local Parameter SettingGGIO2Ind2stValTrip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind6stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind7stVal52 Status close FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openingsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Auxiliary Output 12	GGIO1	Ind20	stVal
Trip Circuit SupervisionGGIO2Ind3stValTrip I>GGIO2Ind4stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind6stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind7stVal52 Status Close FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	79 Enabled	GGIO2	Ind1	stVal
Trip I>GGIO2Ind4stValTrip IN>GGIO2Ind5stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind6stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind7stVal52 Status Close FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Local Parameter Setting	GGIO2	Ind2	stVal
Trip IN>GGIO2Ind5stValCB on by ARGGIO2Ind6stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind7stVal52 Status Close FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Trip Circuit Supervision	GGIO2	Ind3	stVal
CB on by ARGGIO2Ind6stVal52 Status Open FailureGGIO2Ind7stVal52 Status Close FailureGGIO2Ind8stVal52 Status excessive openinigsGGIO2Ind9stVal	Trip I>	GGIO2	Ind4	stVal
52 Status Open Failure GGIO2 Ind7 stVal 52 Status Close Failure GGIO2 Ind8 stVal 52 Status excessive openinigs GGIO2 Ind9 stVal	Trip IN>	GGIO2	Ind5	stVal
52 Status Close Failure GGIO2 Ind8 stVal 52 Status excessive openinigs GGIO2 Ind9 stVal	CB on by AR	GGIO2	Ind6	stVal
52 Status excessive openinigs GGIO2 Ind9 stVal	52 Status Open Failure	GGIO2	Ind7	stVal
	52 Status Close Failure	GGIO2	Ind8	stVal
52 Status excessive sum of GGIO2 Ind10 stVal	52 Status excessive openinigs	GGIO2	Ind9	stVal
	52 Status excessive sum of	GGIO2	Ind10	stVal



switched amperes			
52 Status excessive openings per minute	GGIO2	Ind11	stVal
52-A Status	GGIO2	Ind12	stVal
52-B Status	GGIO2	Ind13	stVal
52 Status Error	GGIO2	Ind14	stVal
79 Status Reclose Time	GGIO2	Ind15	stVal
79 Status Open	GGIO2	Ind16	stVal
79 Status Wait Time	GGIO2	Ind17	stVal
79 Status Reclaim Time	GGIO2	Ind18	stVal
79 Status Security Time	GGIO2	Ind19	stVal
79 Status Final opne Time	GGIO2	Ind20	stVal
GEN 50Hz	GGIO2	Ind21	stVal
Magnetic module Error	GGIO2	Ind22	stVal
GEN Measurand Error	GGIO2	Ind23	stVal
GEN Synchronism	GGIO2	Ind24	stVal
GEN Eeprom with default values	GGIO2	Ind25	stVal
GEN eeprom Error	GGIO2	Ind26	stVal
GEN Eeprom values changed	GGIO2	Ind27	stVal
GEN Events Error	GGIO2	Ind28	stVal
GEN New Oscillograph register	GGIO2	Ind29	stVal
52 a Input	GGIO2	Ind30	stVal
52 b Input	GGIO2	Ind31	stVal
Phase lockout input	GGIO2	Ind32	stVal
Ground lockout input	GGIO3	Ind1	stVal
External trip input	GGIO3	Ind2	stVal
Oscillographic start input	GGIO3	Ind3	stVal
79 Start input	GGIO3	Ind4	stVal
79 Enable input	GGIO3	Ind5	stVal
79 Level lockout input	GGIO3	Ind6	stVal
0 Setting group input	GGIO3	Ind7	stVal
1 Setting group input	GGIO3	Ind8	stVal



79 pulse lockout input	GGIO3	Ind9	stVal
79 pulse unlock input	GGIO3	Ind10	stVal
50BF start input	GGIO3	Ind11	stVal
Voltage command	GGIO3	Ind12	stVal
Continuity A	GGIO3	Ind13	stVal
Continuity B	GGIO3	Ind14	stVal
79 start	GGIO3	Ind15	stVal
50BF start	GGIO3	Ind16	stVal
79 Enabled	GGIO3	Ind17	stVal
52 Close enabled	GGIO3	Ind18	stVal
Start	SCBC1	ColFail	stVal
Trip Circuit Supervision	SCBC1	Mod	stVal
Oscillographic start	RDRE1	RcdStr	stVal
52 Status	XCBR1	Pos	stVal
52 Status Open Time	CSWI1	OpOpn	stVal
52 Status Close Time	CSWI1	OpCls	stVal
52 Open	CSWI1	Pos	Oper\$ctlVal
52 Close	CSWI1	Pos	Oper\$ctlVal



10.2. Services

Compact SILB disposes of the following services according IEC 61850:

DATASETS

A Dataset is a grouping of information from the data model of the IED:

These groupings can be used by other services for the sending of information (GOOSE, RCB, BRC).

The definition of Datasets has to be made in a IEC61850's file with extension .ICD (IED Capability Description) that is provided with the device.

By default there are 4 Datasets, grouped according the functionality (Trips, Measures, Events and Goose):



Trips, with the name of Trips and the following data objects:

Member]
TEMPLATELD 1/PTRC 1\$ST\$Op	
TEMPLATELD 1/PTRC1\$ST\$Str	
TEMPLATELD 1/PHSPIOC 1\$ST\$Op	
TEMPLATELD 1/PHSPIOC 1\$ST\$Str	
TEMPLATELD 1/PHSPIOC2\$ST\$Op	
TEMPLATELD1/PHSPIOC2\$ST\$Str	
TEMPLATELD 1/GNDPIOC 1\$ST\$Op	
TEMPLATELD 1/GNDPIOC 1\$ST\$Str	
TEMPLATELD 1/GNDPTOC2\$ST\$Op	
TEMPLATELD 1/GNDPTOC2\$ST\$Str	
TEMPLATELD 1/NGSPTOC 1\$ST\$Op	
TEMPLATELD 1/NGSPTOC 1\$ST \$Str	TEMPLATELD 1/PHSPTUC 1\$ST\$Op
TEMPLATELD1/NGSPTOC2\$ST\$Op	TEMPLATELD 1/PHSPTUC 1\$ST\$Str
TEMPLATELD1/NGSPTOC2\$ST\$Str	TEMPLATELD1/PHSPTUC2\$ST\$Op
TEMPLATELD1/PHSPTUV1\$ST\$Op	TEMPLATELD1/PHSPTUC2\$ST\$Str
TEMPLATELD1/PHSPTUV1\$ST\$Str	TEMPLATELD 1/PDOP 1\$ST\$Op
TEMPLATELD1/PHSPTUV2\$ST\$Op	TEMPLATELD1/PDOP1\$ST\$Str
TEMPLATELD1/PHSPTUV2\$ST\$Str	TEMPLATELD1/PDOP2\$ST\$Op
TEMPLATELD1/PHSPTOV1\$ST\$Op	
TEMPLATELD1/PHSPTOV1\$ST\$Str	TEMPLATELD1/PDOP2\$ST\$Str
TEMPLATELD1/PHSPTOV2\$ST\$Op	TEMPLATELD1/PDOP3\$ST\$Op
TEMPLATELD 1/PHSPTOV2\$ST\$Str	TEMPLATELD 1/PDOP 3\$ST \$Str
TEMPLATELD1/GNDPTOV1\$ST\$Op	TEMPLATELD 1/PDOP4\$ST\$Op
TEMPLATELD 1/GNDPTOV 1\$ST\$Str	TEMPLATELD 1/PDOP 4\$ST \$Str
TEMPLATELD1/GNDPTOV2\$ST\$Op	TEMPLATELD 1/PTTR 1\$ST\$Op
TEMPLATELD1/GNDPTOV2\$ST\$Str	TEMPLATELD 1/RCLP 1\$ST\$Op



Measures, with the name of $\ensuremath{\text{Measures}}$ and the following data objects:

1	Member
1	TEMPLATELD1/MMXU1\$MX\$TotW
1	TEMPLATELD1/MMXU1\$MX\$TotVAr
1	TEMPLATELD 1/MMXU 1\$MX\$Hz
1	TEMPLATELD1/MMXU1\$MX\$PhV
1	TEMPLATELD1/MMXU1\$MX\$A

Events, with the name of **Events** and the following data objects:

Member	Member	T
TEMPLATELD1/LLN0\$CF\$RemCtlBlk	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind27	1
TEMPLATELD1/LPHD1\$ST\$PwrUp	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind28	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind1	TEMPLATELD 1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind29	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind2	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind30	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind3	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind31	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind4	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind32	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind5	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind1	
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind6	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind2	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind7	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind3	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind8	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind4	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind9	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind5	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind10	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind6	
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind11	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind7	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind12	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind8	
TEMPLATELD 1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind 13	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind9	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind14	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind10	
TEMPLATELD 1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind 15	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind11	
TEMPLATELD 1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind 16	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind12	1
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind17	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind13	
TEMPLATELD 1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind 18	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind14	
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind19	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind15	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind23
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind20	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind16	TEMPLATELD 1/RREC 1\$ST\$Op
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind21	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind17	TEMPLATELD 1/RBRF 1\$ST \$Str
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind22	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind18	TEMPLATELD 1/RBRF 1\$ST\$OpIn
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind23	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind19	TEMPLATELD 1/RDRE 1\$ST\$RcdMade
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind24	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind20	TEMPLATELD 1/SCBC 1\$ST \$ColFail
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind25	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind21	TEMPLATELD 1/XCBR 1\$ST \$Pos
TEMPLATELD1/GGIO2\$ST\$Ind26	TEMPLATELD1/GGIO3\$ST\$Ind22	TEMPLATELD 1/PTTR 1\$ST\$AlmThm



Goose, with the name of **Goose** and the following data attributes:

Member
TEMPLATELD 1/PTRC 1\$ST\$Op\$general
TEMPLATELD1/PTRC1\$ST\$Op\$q
TEMPLATELD1/PTRC1\$ST\$Tr\$general
TEMPLATELD 1/PTRC 1\$ST \$Tr\$q

REPORTS

The Report service is used for the sending of values from elements of a Dataset to a communication client that enables the report service (Central unit of Substation, remote unit o software application).

The use of Reports optimizes the communication when the information of the associated Dataset is only sent when there is a change of value, when is requested or time integrity is enabled.

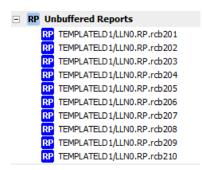
There are 2 kind of Reports, BRCB and URCB.

BRCB have a time buffer to store reports in the case a client has disconnected or the information had lost.

It is usually used for reporting events, alarms and trips.

URCB have not this time buffer and it is not possible recovering lost or past reports. They are usually used for reporting of measures.

Compact SILB device is pre configured with 10 URCB associated to the Measures Dataset:



10 BRCB associated to Events Dataset and another 10 to Trips Dataset:





This way, up to 10 different clients can dispose of the whole information of events and measures.

GOOSE

Goose service allows the Multicast sending (to multiple devices) of the existing information in a Dataset.

Goose message is an Ethernet message that is continuously cast to the Ethernet and every device can analyze it.

Compact SILB disposes by default a Goose message associated to the Goose Dataset:



This message is sent to the Ethernet with a latency time of 30 seconds till one of the values of the element of the Dataset changes, then the message is sent immediately in a repeating way in a short time, increasing till reaching the latency time.

10.3. Operation

Compact SILB is pre configured with a sample configuration to be integrated in an IEC 61850 system.

It disposes all the Data model with all the functionallity available via MMS (using a software application like IEDScout) or via Reports (with their Event, measure or Trip Datasets) in case a client needs to receive information from the device.

To retrieve the data model from the device to a PC with an IEC 61850 tool, it is only required the IP of the device (by default 192.168.0.121). The tool has to be able of asking the data model automatically.

The name of the IED is by default TEMPLATELD1 and below it there is the data model with its logical nodes, data objects and data attributes according IEC 61850.

The common way to integrate a new IED in a SCADA is using reports and the ICD files from SILB provided for this purpose.

From the ICD file of SILB, the client device has to select a Report with the associated Dataset. This way, client will have a list of signals that will use to configure its own



database. Once client device is configured, the communication between server could be initiated by the client by enabling the report and receivng the existing information from the report.

Each client has different ways of configuring, so it will be necessary referring to IEC61850's configuration chapter from the client's manual.

Goose message is activated by default and is published with the information from the Goose dataset (General Trips and Starts) into the net.

One IED that requires the information from a Goose has to be configured using the ICD file from SILB. In this file appears the default parameters of the Goose message.



11. DNP 3.0 PROTOCOL

11.1. Device profile document

DNP V3.00 DEVICE PROFILE DOCUMENT This document must be accompanied by : Implementation Table and Point List .							
Vendor Name: FANO	Vendor Name: FANOX Electronic, S.L.						
Device Name: SIL-B							
Highest DNP Level Supported:	Device Function:						
For Requests 2 For Responses 2	☐ Master						
Notable objects, functions, and/or qualifiers supp Supported (the complete list is described in the a							
For static (non-change-event) object requests quantity), and 17 and 28 (index) are supported 07, or 08, will be responded with qualifiers 00	I. Static object requests sent with qualifiers						
16-bit, 32-bit and Floating Point Analog Chang	ge Events with Time may be requested.						
Maximum Data Link Frame Size (octets):	Maximum Application Fragment Size (octets):						
Transmitted <u>292</u> Received <u>292</u>	Transmitted <u>2048</u> Received <u>2048</u>						
Maximum Data Link Re-tries:	Maximum Application Layer Re-tries:						
 □ None □ Fixed at □ Configurable, from _0_ to _255_ Default, 3 □ None □ Configurable □ Configurable 							
Requires Data Link Layer Confirmation:							
 Never Always Sometimes. If 'Sometimes', when? Configurable as Never, Only for multi-frame messages, or Always. Default Never 							
Requires Application Layer Confirmation:							
 Never Always (not recommended) When reporting Event Data (Slave devices only) When sending multi-fragment responses (Slave devices only) 							



 Sometimes. If 'Sometimes', Configurable as: "Only w multi-fragment messages 	hen reporti	ng event dat	a", or " <u>When re</u>	eporting event data or
Timeouts while waiting for:				
Data Link ConfirmIn Non-Complete Appl. FragmentImage: Non-Application ConfirmImage: Non-Complete Appl. ResponseImage: Non-	e □ Fixe e □ Defa	ed at ault at 5000m	ns □ Variable □ Variable ns □ Variable □ Variable	 ☑ Configurable □ Configurable ☑ Configurable □ Configurable
Others Need Time Interval, config Need Restart IIN, configur Unsolicited Response Ret Unsolicited Offline Interva	able, defau ry Delay, c	lt Disable onfigurable,		5
Sends/Executes Control Operations	5:			
WRITE Binary Outputs SELECT (3) / OPERATE (4) DIRECT OPERATE (5) DIRECT OPERATE - NO ACK (6)	⊠ Never ⊠ Never □ Never □ Never	□ Always □ Always ⊠ Always ⊠ Always	 Sometimes Sometimes Sometimes Sometimes 	 Configurable Configurable Configurable Configurable
Count > 1 Pulse On Pulse Off Latch On Latch Off	 ➢ Never ○ Never ○ Never ○ Never ○ Never 	□ Always ⊠Always ⊠Always ⊠Always ⊠Always	 Sometimes Sometimes Sometimes Sometimes Sometimes 	 Configurable Configurable Configurable Configurable Configurable
Queue Clear Queue	⊠ Never ⊠ Never	□ Always □ Always	SometimesSometimes	□ Configurable □ Configurable
Attach explanation:				
All points support the same All points support the same and Trip-Pulse ON.				



FILL OUT THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FOR SLAVE DEVICES ONLY:					
Reports Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested:			s time-tagged Binary Input Change Events no specific variation requested:		
Never			Never		
Only time-tagged			Binary Input Change With Time		
Only non-time-tagged		X	Binary Input Change With Relative Time		
Configurable to send bo	th, one or the		Configurable (attach explanation)		
other (attach explanatio	n)				
Sends Unsolicited Responses:		Sends	Static Data in Unsolicited Responses:		
Never		\mathbf{X}	Never		
Configurable			When Device Restarts		
Only certain objects (C	Class 1)		When Status Flags Change		
Sometimes (attach explained)	anation)				
			No other options are permitted.		
🛛 ENABLE/DISABLE UN	SOLICITED				
Function codes supported					
Default Counter Object/Variatior	1:	Counters Roll Over at:			
No Counters Reported		\mathbf{X}	No Counters Reported		
Configurable (attach explanation)			Configurable (attach explanation)		
Default Object			16 Bits		
Default Variation			32 Bits		
Point-by-point list attach	ed		Other Value		
			Point-by-point list attached		
Sends Multi-Fragment Respons	es: 🛛 Yes		□ No		
QUICK REFERENCE F	OR DNP3.0 LEV	VEL 2 F	UNCTION CODES & QUALIFIERS		
Function Codes	7 6	6 5	4 3 2 1 0		
1 Read		Index S	Size Qualifier Code		
<pre>2 Write 3 Select 4 Operate 5 Direct Operate 6 Direct Operate-No ACK 13 Cold Start 14 Warm Start 20 Enable Unsol. Messages 21 Disable Unsol. Messages 23 Delay Measurement 129 Response 130 Unsolicited Message</pre> O- No Index, 1- 1 byte Ind 3- 4 byte Ind 4- 1 byte Obj 5- 2 byte Obj 6- 4 byte Obj		Size	Qualifier Code		
		dex dex dex ject Size ject Size	e 5- 32-Bit Absolute address Ident.		



11.2. Implementation table

OBJECT		REQUEST (BCD will parse)		RESPONSE (BCD will respond)			
Obj	Var	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Notes
1	0	Binary Input – All variations	1	6			
1	1	Binary Input			129	1	Assigned to Class 0.
2	0	Binary Input Change – All variations	1	6,7,8			
2	1	Binary Input Change without Time	1	6,7,8	129		
2	2	Binary Input Change with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	28	Assigned to Class 1.
2	3	Binary Input Change with Relative Time	1	6,7,8	129		
10	0	Binary Outputs – All variations	1	6	129		
12	1	Control Relay Output Block	4,5,6	17,28	129	17,28	
30	0	Analog Input – All variations	1	6			
30	2	16-Bit Analog Input			129	1	Assigned to Class 0.
32	0	Analog Change Event – All variations	1	6,7,8			
32	4	16-Bit Analog Change Event with Time			129,130	28	Assigned to Class 2.
50	1	Time and Date	2	7 count=1	129		
52	2	Time Delay Fine	23		129	7 count=1	
60	1	Class 0 Data	1	6			
60	2	Class 1 Data	1	6,7,8			
			20,21	6			
60	3	Class 2 Data	1	6,7,8			
			20,21	6			-
60	4	Class 3 Data	1	6,7,8			
			20,21	6			
80	1	Internal Indications	2	0 index=7			
		No Object (Cold Start)	13				
		No Object (Warm Start)	14				



11.3. Point list

Index	INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 2) -> A Description	
0	Protection active	
1	Auxiliary input 1	
2	Auxiliary input 2	
3	Auxiliary input 2	
4	Auxiliary input 4	
5		
<u> </u>	Auxiliary input 5	
7	Auxiliary input 6	
	Auxiliary input 7	
8	Auxiliary input 8	
	Auxiliary output 1	
10	Auxiliary output 2	
11	Auxiliary output 3	
12	Auxiliary output 4	
13	Auxiliary output 5	
14	Auxiliary output 6	
15	Auxiliary output 7	
16	Auxiliary output 8	
17	Auxiliary output 9	
18	Auxiliary output 10	
19	Auxiliary output 11	
20	Auxiliary output 12	
21	Auto-recloser active	
22	Teleprotection active	
23	Local parameter setting	
24	Trip circuit supervision	
25	Start / pick-up L1	
26	Start / pick-up L2	
27	Start / pick-up L3	
28	Start / pick-up N	
29	General trip	
30	Trip L1	
31	Trip L2	
32	Trip L3	
33	General start / pick-up	
34	Breaker failure	
35	Trip I>>	
36	Trip IN>>	
37	CB 'on' by AR	
38	AR blocked	
39	CB close / open	
40	52 Status Closed	
41	52 Status Open Time	
42	52 Status Open Failure	
43	52 Status Close Failure	
44	52 Status excessive openings	
45	52 Status excessive sum of switched a	mneres



BINARY	INPUT (OBJECT 1) -> Assigned to Clas INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 2) -> Assign	
Index	Description	
46	52 Status excessive openings per minute	
47	52-A Status	
48	52-B Status	
49	52 Status Error	
50	79 Status Reclose Time	
51	79 Status Open	
52	79 Status Wait Time	
53	79 Status Reclaim Time	
54	79 Status Security Time	
55	79 Status final open Time	
56	Start Trip Circuit Supervision	
57	GEN 50Hz	
58	Magnetic module Error	
59	Measurand Error	
60	synchronism	
61	Eeprom with default values	
62	eeprom Error	
63	Eeprom values changed	
64	Events Error	
65	New Oscillograph register	
66	52 a Input	
67	52 b Input	
68	Phase lockout input	
69	Ground lockout input	
70	External trip input	
71	Oscillographic start input	
72	79 Start input	
73	79 Enable input	
74	79 Level lockout input	
75	0 Setting group input	
76	1 Setting group input	
77	79 pulse lockout input	
78	79 pulse unlock input	
79	50BF start input	
80	Voltage command	
81	Continuity A	
82	Continuity B	
83	79 start	
84	50BF start	
85	Oscillographic start	
86	79 Enabled	
87	52 Close enabled	
88	Maneuver Selection (local)	
89	CB Open (local)	
90	CB Close (local)	
91	79 Lockout (local)	
92	79 Unlock (local)	
93	Remote control into Local	
94	Telecontrol into Remote	
95	Maneuver Selection (Modbus remote)	
96	Open CB (Modbus remote)	
97 98	Close CB (Modbus remote) Lockout 79 (Modbus remote)	



Index	Description	
99	Unlock 79 (Modbus remote)	
100	Maneuver Selection (remote)	
101	Open CB (remote)	
102	Close CB (remote)	
103	Lockout 79 (remote)	
104	Unlock 79 (remote)	
105	CLP Activation	
106	46 Start	
107	46 Trip	
108	49 Alarm	
109	49 Trip	
110	32_1 Start	
111	32_1 Trip	
112	32_2 Start	
113	32_2 Trip	
114	32_3 Start	
115	32_3 Trip	
116	32_4 Start	
117	32_4 Trip	
118	37_1 Start A	
119	37_1 Start B	
120	37_1 Start C	
121	37_1 Start P	
122	37_1 Trip A	
123	37_1 Trip B	
124	37_1 Trip C	
125	37_1 Trip P	
126	37_2 Start A	
127	37_2 Start B	
128	37_2 Start C	
129	37_2 Start P	
130	37_2 Trip A	
131	37_2 Trip B	
132	37_2 Trip C	
133	37_2 Trip P	
134	50BF Start	
135	50BF Activation	
136	50_1 Start N	
137	50_1 Trip N	
138	50_2 Start N	
139	50_2 Trip N	
140	50_1 Start A	
141	50_1 Start B	
142	50_1 Start C	
143	50_1 Start P	
144	50_1 Trip A	
145	50_1 Trip B	
146	50_1 Trip C	
147	50_1 Trip P	
148	50_2 Start A	
149	50_2 Start B	
150	50_2 Start C	



	′ INPUT (OBJECT 1) -> Assigned ′ INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 2) ->	
Index	Description	
152	50_2 Trip A	
153	50_2 Trip B	
154	50_2 Trip C	
155	50_1 Trip P	
156	67_1 Start N	
157	67_1 Trip N	
158	67_2 Start N	
159	67_2 Trip N	
160	67_1 Start A	
161	67_1 Start B	
162	67_1 Start C	
163	67_1 Start P	
164	67_1 Trip A	
165	67_1 Trip B	
166	67_1 Trip C	
167	67_1 Trip P	
168	67_2 Start A	
169	67_2 Start B	
170	67_2 Start C	
171	67_2 Start P	
172	67_2 Trip A	
173	67_2 Trip B	
174	67_2 Trip C	
175	67_2 Trip P	
176	Live Line, Live Bus	
177	Live Line, Dead Bus	
178	Dead Line, Live Bus	
179	Dead Line, Dead Bus	
180	Synchronism Permmision	
181	27_1 Start A	
182	27_1 Start B	
183	27_1 Start C	
184	27_1 Start P	
185	27_1 Trip A	
186	27_1 Trip B	
187	27_1 Trip C	
188	27_1 Trip P	
189	27_2 Start A	
190	27_2 Start B	
191	27_2 Start C	
192	27_2 Start P	
193	27_2 Trip A	
194	27_2 Trip B	
195	27_2 Trip C	
196	27_2 Trip P	
197	59_1 Start N	
198	59_1 Trip N	
199	59_2 Start N	
200	59_2 Trip N	
201	59_1 Start A	
202	59_1 Start B	
203	59_1 Start C	
204	59 1 Start P	



BINARY INPUT (OBJECT 1) -> Assigned to Class 0. BINARY INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 2) -> Assigned to Class 1.			
Index	Description		
205	59_1 Trip A		
206	59_1 Trip B		
207	59_1 Trip C		
208	59_1 Trip P		
209	59_2 Start A		
210	59_2 Start B		
211	59_2 Start C		
212	59_2 Start P		
213	59_2 Trip A		
214	59_2 Trip B		
215	59_2 Trip C		
216	59_2 Trip P		
217	81_1 Start		
218	81_1 Trip		
219	81_1 Lockout		
220	81_2 Start		
221	81_2 Trip		
222	81_2 Lockout		
223	81_3 Start		
224	81_3 Trip		
225	81_3 Lockout		
226	81_4 Start		
227	81_4 Trip		
228	81_4 Lockout		

CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT BLOCK (OBJECT 12)			
Index	Description		
0	Lock/Unlock 79		
1	52 open/close		

ANALOG INPUT (OBJECT 30) -> Assigned to Class 0. ANALOG INPUT CHANGE (OBJECT 32) -> Assigned to Class 2.				
Index	Description	Full Scale Range (Referenced t	to In=1A or In=5A)	
0	Phase A current	0 to 6 / 0 to 1,2 Amps	(0 to 4095).	
1	Phase B current	0 to 6 / 0 to 1,2 Amps	(0 to 4095).	
2	Phase C current	0 to 6 / 0 to 1,2 Amps	(0 to 4095).	
3	Phase A voltage	0 to 76,2 Volts	(0 to 4095).	
4	Phase B voltage	0 to 76,2 Volts	(0 to 4095).	
5	Phase C voltage	0 to 76,2 Volts	(0 to 4095).	
6	Active Power	0 to 228,6 / 0 to 1143 Watts	(0 to 4095).	
7	Reactive Power	0 to 228,6 / 0 to 1143 Watts	(0 to 4095).	
8	Frequency	0 to 60 / 0 to 72 Hz	(0 to 4095).	



Setting Name	Туре	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Step	Current Value
RTU Address	Integer	0	65535	1	1	
Validate Source Address	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	0	1	
Application Confirm Timeout	Integer	0	4294967295	5000	1	msec.
Enable Unsol. Report	Boolean	0 (No)	1 (Yes)	1 (Yes)	1	
Source Address	Integer	0	65534	4	1	
Unsol. Retry Delay	Integer	0	4294967295	2000	1	msec.
Unsol. Max Retries	Integer	0	65535	3	1	
Unsol. Offline Retry Delay	Integer	0	4294967295	3000	1	msec.

11.4. DNP3 protocol settings

RTU Address : Remote Terminal Unit Address.

Validate Source Address: Slave respond only if the source address in received requests matches configured source.

Application Confirm Timeout: Specifies how long the slave DNP device will wait for an application layer confirmation from the master.

Enable Unsolicited Reporting: Enables or disables Unsolicited responses.

Source Address: Destination address of the Master device to which the unsolicited responses are to be sent.

Unsolicited Retry Delay: Specifies the time to delay after an unsolicited confirm timeout before retrying the unsolicited response.

Unsolicited Max. Retries: How many times should this slave resend Unsols before declaring the station offline

Unsolicited Offline Retry Delay: How often to retry unsolicited responses after maxRetries attempts

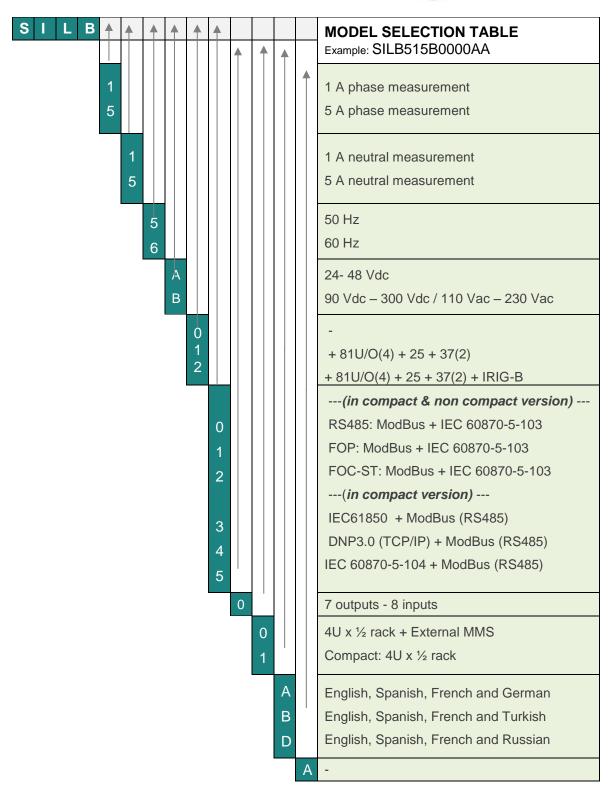


12. APPENDIX

12.1. Identification

ate:
erson responsible:
ubstation:
rcuit:
odel :
erial №:
oftware versions:



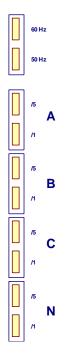




12.2. Checks

Cabling verification:	
Case earth:	
Vaux value:	

12.3. Switch configurations



12.4. Test menu

LED -1:	Output 1:	
LED -2:	Output 2:	
LED -3:	Output 3:	
LED -4:	Output 4:	
LED -5:	Output 5:	
LED -79:	Output 6:	
LED -52:	Output 7:	
LED -ON:		

12.5. Acceptance setting log

Password:	
Identification: .	



Rated phase and neutral currents:

Rated phase current:	
Rated neutral current: .	

<u>50P_1</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Current pickup	xln	
Definite-time	S	

<u>50P_2</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Current tap	xln	
Definite time	S	

<u>67/51/50P_1</u>

Perr	nitted	🗖 Pro	hibited
	xln		
□IEC Inverse	□IEC Very Inv	rse	□IEC Extr Inverse
□ANSI Inverse	ANSI Very Ir	nverse	□ANSI Extr Inverse
Definite-time			
S			
Permitted	🗖 Pro	hibited	
V	1		
٥			
0			
	□IEC Inverse □ANSI Inverse □Definite-time s □ Permitted v	□IEC Inverse □IEC Very Inv □ANSI Inverse □ANSI Very In □Definite-time s □ Permitted □ Pro V o	 xIn IEC Inverse IEC Very Inverse ANSI Inverse ANSI Very Inverse Definite-time s Permitted Prohibited V o

<u>67/51/50P_2</u>

Permission		🗖 Perr	mitted	🗖 Proł	nibited
Current pickup			xIn		
Curve type		nverse	□IEC Very Inve	erse	□IEC Extr Inverse
		Inverse	□ANSI Very Inv	verse	ANSI Extr Inverse
	Defin	ite-time			
Dial					
Definite-time		S			
Directionality		🗖 Perr	mitted	🗖 Proł	nibited
Polarization voltage			V		
Operating angle			٥		



Half-cone angle	
-----------------	--

<u>50N_1</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Current pickup	xln	
Definite-time	S	

0

<u>50N_2</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Current pickup	xIn	
Definite-time	S	

<u>67/51/50N_1</u>

Permission	Pern	nitted	🗖 Pro	hibited
Current pickup		xIn		
Curve type	□IEC Inverse	□IEC Very Inv	erse	□IEC Extr Inverse
	□ANSI Inverse	□ANSI Very In	verse	□ANSI Extr Inverse
	Definite-time			
Dial				
Definite-time	S			
Directional	Permitted	D Pro	hibited	
Polarization voltage		V		
Operating angle		0		
Half-cone angle		٥		

<u>67/51/50N_2</u>

Permission	Permitte	ed 🗖 Pro	hibited
Current pickup	xln		
Curve type	□IEC Inverse □IE	EC Very Inverse	□IEC Extr Inverse
	□ANSI Inverse □A	NSI Very Inverse	ANSI Extr Inverse
	Definite-time		
Dial			
Definite-time	S		
Directional	Permitted	Prohibited	
Polarization voltage		V	
Operating angle		···· ⁰	
Half-cone angle		°	



<u>46</u>			
Permission	Permitted	🗖 Pro	bhibited
Current pickup	xln		
Curve type	□IEC Inverse □IEC Very	/ Inverse	□IEC Extr Inverse
	□ANSI Inverse □ANSI Ve	ry Inverse	□ANSI Extr Inverse
	Definite-time		
Dial			
Definite-time	S		
<u>49</u>			

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Current tap	xln	
ζ heating	min	
ζcooling.	x ζ heating	
Alarm	 %	

<u>37_1</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Тар	xln	
Operating time	S	

<u>37_2</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Тар	xln	
Operating time	S	

<u>59P_1</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Voltage pickup	V	
Definite-time	S	
Reset time	S	

<u>59P_2</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Voltage pickup	V	
Definite-time	S	
Reset time	S	



Prohibited

<u>59N_1</u>

Permission	Permitted
Voltage pickup	V
Definite-time	S
Reset time	S

<u>59N_2</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Voltage pickup	V	
Definite-time	S	
Reset time	S	

<u>27P_1</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Voltage pickup	V	
Definite-time	S	
Reset time	S	

<u>27P_2</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Voltage pickup	V	
Definite-time	S	
Reset time	S	

<u>32_1</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Тар	xln	
Operating time	S	
Characteristic angle	0	

<u>32_2</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Тар	xln	
Operating time	S	
Characteristic angle	٥	

<u>32_3</u>

Permission



Тар		xln
Operating time		S
Characteristic a	ngle	٥

<u>32_4</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Тар	xln	
Operating time .	S	
Characteristic angle	٥	

<u>81_1</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Туре	Underfrequency	Overfrequency
Activation level	Hz	
Operating time	S	
Reset time	S	

<u>81_2</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Туре	Underfrequency	Overfrequency
Activation level	Hz	
Operating time	S	
Reset time	S	

<u>81_3</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Туре	Underfrequency	Overfrequency
Activation level	Hz	
Operating time	S	
Reset time	S	

<u>81_4</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Туре	Underfrequency	Overfrequency
Activation level	Hz	
Operating time	S	
Reset time	S	



Cold Load Pickup

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
50P_1 multiplier		
50P_2 multiplier		
67P_1 multiplier		
67P_2 multiplier		
50N_1 multiplier		
50N_2 multiplier		
67N_1 multiplier		
67N_2 multiplier		
Time to pass to CLP		
CLP duration time		

<u>50BF</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Operation time	S	

<u>79</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Wait permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Number of reclosings		
1st reclosure time	S	
2nd reclosure time	S	
3rd reclosure time	S	
4th reclosure time	S	
5th reclosure time	S	
Wait time	S	
Reset time	S	
Definitive opening time	S	

<u>25</u>

Permission LLLB	Permitted	Prohibited
Permission LLDB	Permitted	Prohibited
Permission DLLB	Permitted	Prohibited
Permission DLDB	Permitted	Prohibited
Live line voltage level	V	
Dead line voltage level	V	
Live bar voltage level	V	



Dead bar voltage levelV
Voltage supervisión temporisations
Line-bar voltage differenceV
Line-bar phase differenceº
Line-bar frequency difference -barramHz
Synchronism times

<u>52</u>

Maximum number of openings
Maximum number of accumulated amps
Maximum opening time
Maximum closure time
Number openings/time: number of openings
Time periodmin

<u>74TCS</u>

Permission	Permitted	Prohibited
Operation time	S	

12.6. Inputs

Input -1:	Input -5:	
Input -2:	Input -6:	
Input -3:	Input -7:	
Input -4:	Input -8:	



12.7. Input configuration

Logical inputs	Inp1	Inp2	Inp3	Inp4	Inp5	Inp6	Inp7	Inp8
Not configured								
52 a								
52 b								
50P locking								
50N locking								
Oscillography start input								
Input Start 79								
79 permission								
79 level locking								
79 pulse locking								
79 pulse unlocking								
Input start 50BF								
Table 0								
Table 1								
External trip								



12.8. Output configuration

Outputs	5		
Output 1			
Output 2			
Output 2			
Output 3			
Output 4		 	
Output 5			
oupuro			
Output 6			
Output 7			
Start 79			



		1
Start 50BF		
Start oscillography		
79 Closure permission		
52 closure permission		



12.9. LED's configuration

LEDs	Blinking	Latch	Negate d		
LED On					
LED 1					
LED 2					
LED 3					
LED 4					
LED 5					



12.9.1. LED's configuration template

ON	
Phase Trip	
Neutral Trip	
50BF	
32/40	
74TCS	

12.10. Comments

Acceptance approved by
Date
Maintenance undertaken on by



NOTES:



FANOX ELECTRONIC S.L.

Parque Tecnológico de Bizkaia Astondo bidea, Edif. 604 ES-48160 DERIO BIZKAIA

> Tel. + 34 94 471 14 09 Fax + 34 94 471 05 92

> > fanox@fanox.com www.fanox.com